

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 6 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

	PDF page
1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	26
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	107
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	198
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	218

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.



Phone 2

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

Only ivw XXXs
living in same
hhold as a PSM

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?
Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?
Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE: Circle code

All PSMs still live here 1 →

- Interview household at this address
- Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)

All PSMs have moved to one address 2 →

- Interview household at new local address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address
- Only interview an XXX living with a PSM

Some PSMs still live here 3 →

- Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM
- Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address

All PSMs have moved to more than one address 4 →

- Keep at least one PSM on this HF
- Split other PSM(s) to new household(s)
- Interview household(s) at new local address(es)
- Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)
- Do not interview any XXXs still at this address
- Phone 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 6 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible pre-printed PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7	HF8
PID	Previous W6 PID	First name and surname	Wave 5 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?	Household membership at Household Structure Date
	<i>Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W6 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household </div>			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type Sample status	Listed Resident 1→ HF15 Absent for workload 2→ HF9 No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→ HF11 Deceased 4→ HF11 Not listed Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→ HF10 New resident..... 6→ HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7→ HF9
01			fhwli1 fhgdl1	fhwli1 fhgdl1	fhwsex1	fhwage1		fhwghm1
02			fhwli2 fhgdl2	fhwli2 fhgdl2	fhwsex2	fhwage2		fhwghm2
03			fhwli3 fhgdl3	fhwli3 fhgdl3	fhwsex3	fhwage3		fhwghm3
04			fhwli4 fhgdl4	fhwli4 fhgdl4	fhwsex4	fhwage4		fhwghm4
05			fhwli5 fhgdl5	fhwli5 fhgdl5	fhwsex5	fhwage5		fhwghm5
06			fhwli6 fhgdl6	fhwli6 fhgdl6	fhwsex6	fhwage6		fhwghm6
07			fhwli7 fhgdl7	fhwli7 fhgdl7	fhwsex7	fhwage7		fhwghm7
08			fhwli8 fhgdl8	fhwli8 fhgdl8	fhwsex8	fhwage8		fhwghm8
09			fhwli9 fhgdl9	fhwli9 fhgdl9	fhwsex9	fhwage9		fhwghm9
10								
11								
12			fhwli20 fhgdl20	fhwli20 fhgdl20	fhwsex20	fhwage20		fhwghm20

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY									
HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)?					IS Yes.... 1.... No..... 2....	FS 1 2	→ complete contact details below → HF10		
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2		CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2		
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:		Comments:				
Reason away:									
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2		CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2		
— —	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:		Comments:				
Reason away:									
FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If overseas or in prison in Waves 5& 6 copy detail from P7									
PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13		HF14
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?		LEAVERS NEW HHID:
	Marriage/live together..... 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons..... 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member..... 5 Care/support..... 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce..... 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together..... 03 To live independently..... 04 Bought own home..... 05 Returned to family household 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member..... 08 Deceased..... 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i> <i>If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy</i>		New address: Local..... 1 New address: Non-local..... 2 Address unknown..... 3 Deceased 4 Overseas permanently 5 Overseas but not permanently/don't know 6 <i>Codes 1-3..... complete HF14</i> <i>Codes 2-3,5-6 complete pg 5</i> <i>Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7</i> <i>Codes 2-4.....phone 1800</i>		New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code		Record new HHID
01	fhgy1v1		fhgy1f1		fhgjl1m1	fhgj1y1		fhgn1c1	
02	fhgy1v2		fhgy1f2		fhgjl1m2	fhgj1y2		fhgn1c2	
03	fhgy1v3		fhgy1f3		fhgjl1m3	fhgj1y3		fhgn1c3	
04	fhgy1v4		fhgy1f4		fhgjl1m4	fhgj1y4		fhgn1c4	
05	fhgy1v5		fhgy1f5		fhgjl1m5	fhgj1y5		fhgn1c5	
06	fhgy1v6		fhgy1f6		fhgjl1m6	fhgj1y6		fhgn1c6	
07	fhgy1v7		fhgy1f7		fhgjl1m7	fhgj1y7		fhgn1c7	
08	fhgy1v8		fhgy1f8		fhgjl1m8	fhgj1y8		fhgn1c8	
09	fhgy1v9		fhgy1f9		fhgjl1m9	fhgj1y9		fhgn1c9	
10	•		•		•	•		•	
11	•		•		•	•		•	
12	fhgy1v20		fhgy1f20		fhgjl1m20	fhgj1y20		fhgn1c20	

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ	HF20	
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome	
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born on or before 30 th June 1991 Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...’s current employment status? Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week2 Not employed but is looking for work 3 <u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u> Retired.....4 Home duties5 Non-working student6 Other 7	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes.....1 No2	Interview in person..... 01 Interview by phone..... 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born after 30 th June 1991 (<15)..... 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison for more than 6 months 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 <u>Refusal</u> Too busy 07 Too invasive..... 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number..... 10 Interview terminated..... 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14) 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmary..... 15 Home but unable to contact..... 16 Away for workload (complete HF9)..... 17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) 18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42) 19	Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02 Picked up ... 1 To be sent..2 Refused.....3 Not given....4 Otherwise: skip HF20 If HF20=4, Specify reason	
PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	initial follow-up overall	IS	FS
01		fhges1	fhglth1	fhgivw1		
02		fhges2	fhglth2	fhgivw2		
03		fhges3	fhglth3	fhgivw3		
04		fhges4	fhglth4	fhgivw4		
05		fhges5	fhglth5	fhgivw5		
06		fhges6	fhglth6	fhgivw6		
07		fhges7	fhglth7	fhgivw7		
08		fhges8	fhglth8	fhgivw8		
09		fhges9	fhglth9	fhgivw9		
10		•	•	•		
11		•	•	•		
12		fhges20	fhglth20	fhgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

- 01 Married spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
02 De facto spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
03 Ex partner
04 Own child (incl adopted child)
05 Step child (not adopted child)
06 Foster child
07 Own parent
08 Step parent
09 Foster parent
10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
14 Brother or sister – both parents same
15 Brother or sister – step or half
16 Adopted brother or sister
17 Foster brother or sister
18 Other relative – specify
19 Unrelated

Name eg John's	A: Reference Person eg B is A's....										
	A										
PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
01											
B 02	frg02_01										
03	frg03_01	frg03_02									
04	frg04_01	frg04_02	frg04_03								
05	frg05_01	frg05_02	frg05_03	frg05_04							
06	frg06_01	frg06_02	frg06_03	frg06_04	frg06_05						
07	frg07_01	frg07_02	frg07_03	frg07_04	frg07_05	frg07_06					
08	frg08_01	frg08_02	frg08_03	frg08_04	frg08_05	frg08_06	frg08_07				
09	frg09_01	frg09_02	frg09_03	frg09_04	frg09_05	frg09_06	frg09_07	frg09_08			
10	frg10_01	frg10_02	frg10_03	frg10_04	frg10_05	frg10_06	frg10_07	frg10_08	frg10_09		
11	frg11_01	frg11_02	frg11_03	frg11_04	frg11_05	frg11_06	frg11_07	frg11_08	frg11_09	frg11_10	
12	frg12_01	frg12_02	frg12_03	frg12_04	frg12_05	frg12_06	frg12_07	frg12_08	frg12_09	frg12_10	frg12_11
	frg13_01	frg13_02	frg13_03	frg13_04	frg13_05	frg13_06	frg13_07	frg13_08	frg13_09	frg13_10	frg13_11
	frg14_01	frg14_02	frg14_03	frg14_04	frg14_05	frg14_06	frg14_07	frg14_08	frg14_09	frg14_10	frg14_11

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to frg20_19

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM and HF19=13 or 16 or 18)	Local movers, address known.....	1 → HF25
	Other movers.....	2 → HF22
	Non-contacts.....	3 → HF24
	No movers and no non-contacts...	4 → HF25

TRACKING INFORMATION

HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS

It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.

- If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.
- If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.
- Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.
- Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas.
- **If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking.**

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are?

MULTI RESP

Yes.....1 → Ensure details recorded above at HF22
 Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)
 Record date phoned at HF29.1
 Go to HF25
 No.....2 → HF24

HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN **OR** NON-CONTACTS

(i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?

MULTI RESP

Asked any remaining sample members at address..... 1
 Asked new occupants at address.....2
 Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile)..... 3
 Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members).....4
 Other (specify)..... 8

(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).

.....

.....

.....

(iii) Is tracking required?

Yes.....1 → HF24(iv)
 No.....2 → HF25

(iv) Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076) immediately. Record HF29.1

(v) If you locate any of these people: phone the Panel Administrators and advise them to stop tracking.

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.
For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response.

Initial Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Follow-up Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households.

	IS	FS
fhhfai Initial stage approaches 1 1
fhhfaf Final stage approaches 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household first (eg. 1 1

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first (eg. difficult to contact) 2 2

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible (eg. likely to refuse over phone) 3 3

This household should not be re-issued (specify) 4 4

..... 5 5

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) 5 5

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

	IS	FS
Too busy	1	1
Not interested / waste of time	2	2
Questions too personal / too intrusive	3	3
Don't trust surveys / Government	4	4
Never do surveys.....	5	5
Weary of participating in the study.....	6	6
Other (specify)	8	8
No refusals in household	7	7

fdorirea Initial stage refusal reason
fdorfrea Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?) F2F 1 } Phone 2 } Skip A2-A4 Either 3 } Do not issue P2 FU..... 4	A3 Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47 F2F (Met only)..... 1 } Phone..... 2 } Skip A4 Either..... 3 } Do not issue P3 FFU 4
A2 Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17 F2F (Met only)..... 1 } Phone 2 } Skip A3-A4 Either 3 } Do not issue P3 FU..... 4	A4 Wave 7 F2F..... 1 Phone..... 2 Either..... 3 Do not issue W7 (must give reason/details) 4

GHOSTS: Some people from previous waves

If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown

- report these PSMs to the PAs as a split and needing to be tracked, AND
- record them on each split HF at HF28 as an untraceable ghost and mark ** on the right hand side of the name

HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold? }

Any details about an untraceable ghost**? }

1. CALL 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)

2. RECORD AT HF29.3

Previous ID	Name (first name and surname)	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of Birth	PQ Type	Sample status

IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?

This pre-printing is from information we have received about this household.

If this box is blank it is intentional - there are no comments in regards to this household.

Tips for coding response status

Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up

	HF	HQ	PQs
Full response	✓	✓	From all eligible people
Part response	✓	✓	From some eligible people
Non-response	✓	Possibly	None

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers? a) Any unknown or non-local movers? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased? a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**? a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____

FHHRESP HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

IS	FS																		
Full response Every eligible member of the current household interviewed..... 02..... 32																			
Part response / part non-response Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY) <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Refused</td> <td>03.....</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-contact</td> <td>04.....</td> <td>34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact made with all non-respondents</td> <td>05.....</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Away for workload period</td> <td>06.....</td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Language problem.....</td> <td>07.....</td> <td>37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Incapable/death/illness.....</td> <td>08.....</td> <td>38</td> </tr> </table>		Refused	03.....	33	Non-contact	04.....	34	Contact made with all non-respondents	05.....	35	Away for workload period	06.....	36	Language problem.....	07.....	37	Incapable/death/illness.....	08.....	38
Refused	03.....	33																	
Non-contact	04.....	34																	
Contact made with all non-respondents	05.....	35																	
Away for workload period	06.....	36																	
Language problem.....	07.....	37																	
Incapable/death/illness.....	08.....	38																	
Full (Household) non-response Full refusal-PSMs still live there..... 09..... 39 Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there 10..... 40 No contact with a Wave 6 Household member... 11..... 41 Contact made and all calls made..... 12..... 42 All residents away for workload period 13..... 43 Household does not speak English (specify language) 14..... 44 Household incapable/illness 15..... 45 Refusal to ACNielsen ie via 1800 number..... 16..... 46 Terminate (no PQs were completed)..... 17..... 47 Household deceased 18..... 48 Household moved out of scope (eg overseas) ... 19..... 49 All PSMs moved in with another PSM 20..... 50 Office contacted for tracking..... 97..... 98																			
HF31.1 For responding hholds, check mailing address No change to mailing address.....1 Change postal address to same as street address2 Mailing address amended below.....3 <div style="float: right;"> } → HF32 } → HF31.2 </div>																			
HF31.2 Record changes here <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"></table>																			
HF32 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)? Yes- joiner/leaver details complete.....1 No joiner/leaver details required.....2																			
HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent) Person ID..... <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></table> Person's First Name:																			
HF34 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given? <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>IS</th> <th>FS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			IS	FS	Given	1	Not given	2									
	IS	FS																	
Given	1																	
Not given	2																	

OFFICE USE ONLY			
Field generated suspensions (tally & total)	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table>	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table>	Returned to field (date)

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

Project NG60377
Living in Australia

Wave 6 Household
Questionnaire

MAIN V1

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

fhhrhid Randomised household id (text)
fhstate State
fhqhivw Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form **fhhp1**

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form **fhhp2**

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form **fhhp3**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

Yes 1
fcccinnh No 2 → Q19

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

fccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

		N/A	DK
fccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="text"/>	97	99
fccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="text"/>	97	99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

fccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 fccnuse1
No 2 → Q19

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q8 fcsany
No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 fcsno Number of school age children in household

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.
- c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					fcsc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					fcsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					fcsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us.....	au					fcsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	ae					fcsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....	fo					fcsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home.....	ft					fcsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny.....	ps					fcsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					fcsc_fd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					fcsc_fc
Other 1 (specify).....	o1					fcsc_o1
Other 2 (specify).....	o2					fcsc_o2

Other non-resident parent op
Not applicable - Boarding School br
Not answered na
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays) np

Notes:
Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner'
Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child at school...] usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).

c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace....	wp					fchc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	uses form of care for any child fchu_ (+ suffix) ie fchu_me fchu_bs etc total hours for all children fchh_ (+ suffix) ie fchh_bs fchh_sf etc total weekly cost for all children fchc_wp fchc_gu etc				fchc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					fchc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					fchc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					fchc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					fchc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					fchc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					fchc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					fchc_fd
Vacation care	vc					fchc_vc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					fchc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					fchc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op	Notes: 1. Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self' 2. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.				
Not applicable	na					
Not answered	np					
Not applicable - boarding school	br					

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school..... 1 → Q11

No, has no child who is not yet at school 2 → Q12

fcpany

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.**
- c For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

fcyno No. of pre-school children
in household

Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner	me					
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us	gu					fcpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					fcpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					fcpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					fcpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	fo					fcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ft					fcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					fcpc_ps
Family day care	fd					fcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd					fcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					fcpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	kp					fcpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					fcpc_o1
	o2					fcpc_o2
Other 2 (specify)						
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not applicable	np					
Not answered	na					

uses form of care for any child
fcpu_ (+ suffix) ie
fcpu_me
fcpu_bs etc

total hours for all children
fcph_ (+ suffix) ie
fcph_bs
fcph_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
fcpc_wp
fcpc_gu etc

Note:
1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children
were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were
a maximum of 3 pre-school children list-
ed. The empty variables have been
dropped.

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 fccnuse2

No 2 → Q17

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

Has children from both age groups (i.e., children not yet at school
and school-aged children less than 15 years)..... 1 → Q14

Only has children who are not yet at school 2 → Q16

Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age) 3 → Q14

fcnagen

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children**Q14** LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					fcnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					fcnsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					fcnsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					fcnsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					fcnsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					fcnsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					fcnsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					fcnsc_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd					fcnsc_pd
Formal outside of school hours care	fc					fcnsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					fcnsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					fcnsc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
NONE.....	np					

uses form of care for any child
fcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie
fcnsu_bs
fcnsu_gw etc

total hours for all children
fcnsh_ (+ suffix) ie
fcnsh_bs
fcnsh_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
fcnsc_wp
fcnsc_gu etc

***COSTS:** If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?

Yes (Q13= 1) 1 → Q16

No (Q13=3) 2 → Q17

fnpany

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE. If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	fcnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge <input type="text"/>	uses form of care for any child fcnpu_ (+ suffix) ie fcnpu_bs fcnpu_gu etc total hours for all children fcnp_ (+ suffix) ie fcnp_bs fcnp_gu etc total weekly cost for all children fcnpc_gu fcnpc_ge etc				fcnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre	pd <input type="text"/>					fcnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	fcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	fcnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	fcnpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Not answered	na					
NONE.....	np					

**COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.*

Q17 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

The respondent has to have dependent children in approved child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

fccben Yes 1
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

Q18 How is the payment made?

MULTI RESP

fccbra Regular reduction in child care fees (includes
fccban weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions) 1
fccbos Annually as a lump sum payment 2
fccbna Other (specify) 3
fccbrf
fccbdk
Don't know 9

Q19 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.

fccftb Yes 1
No 2 → Q21
Don't know 9 → Q21

Q20 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

MULTI RESP

fccftbfp Fortnightly payment from Centrelink 1
fccftbfs Lump sum payment from ATO at end of
fccftbrt financial year 2
fccftbna Reduction in tax withheld from wages 3
fccftbrf
fccftbdk Don't know 9

Q21 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

:

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

:

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g., a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

fhsbedrm

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

fhsstenr Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R7
Rent (or pay board) 2
Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R30

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

fhsllord A private landlord or real estate agent 1
Caravan park owner or manager 2
A Government housing authority 3
A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
An employer 5
Someone else (not included above) (specify) 6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

fhsrnt
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

→ R5b

Don't know 99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

Per Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 4 weeks.....3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter.....5
 Other (specify).....6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

Yes (R3=3)1 → R7
 No (R3=2)2 → R32

Home owners and Rent-buyers only**R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

Yes1
 No2 → R9

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

to fhsbid18

R9 Which members of this household are the legal owners of this property?

Write in ID numbers of the household member or members who are the legal owners.

to fhsoid18

R10 Are there any people who are *not* members of this household who own a share in this property?

Yes1
 No2 → R12

R11 What percentage of this property do they own?

%

Don't know999

R12 In what year did the household purchase (or acquire) your *current* home?

Enter year

Don't know9999

R13 What was the total price of your home (including the land value) when you first bought or acquired it?

This will usually be the initial purchase price. If the house wasn't bought (for example, it was inherited), ask for the value of the home when they first acquired it.

If answer is given in pounds, convert into dollars by doubling it.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know9999999

R14 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate. If range given, write in lowest figure.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know9999999

R15 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

Yes1
 No2 → R25

R16 How much [was / were] [this loan / these loans] originally for, when you first took [it/them] out?

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know9999999

R17 Has the original loan(s) on this property ever been refinanced?

A loan is "refinanced" when a new loan is taken out and is used to pay off the original loan (or loans).

Yes1
 No2 → R20

R18 In what year was the loan last refinanced?

Enter year

Don't know9999

R19 And what was the new total value of the loan(s) after refinancing?

We are interested in the total loan value, not the amount added to the original loan.

fhsrefv1 Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999999

R20 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

fhsmpgd Yes 1 → R25
No 2

R21 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

fhsmgowe top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999999

R22 How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

fhsmsg top-coded (a) Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 99999 → R23

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Quarter 5
No payment required 6
Other (specify) 7

R23 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

fhsmsgsch Ahead of schedule 1
Behind schedule 2
About on schedule 3
Not applicable 7
Don't know 9

R24 In what year do you *expect* [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

'Best guess' is okay.

fhsmsgfin Record year
Not applicable 9997
Don't know 9999

R25 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

fhslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R27

R26 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

fhslnowe top-coded Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997
Don't know 9999999

R27 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

fhsssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R32

R28 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

fhssslowe top-coded Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997 → R32
Don't know 9999999

R29 How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

fhssl
top-coded

(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know99999 → R32

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week1
Fortnight2
4 weeks3
Calendar month4
Quarter5
No payment required6
Other (specify)7

NOW SKIP TO R32

(R30 & R31 are for free housing h'hlds only).

Free housing households only

R30 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

fhsfrea

Housing is part of job compensation01
Home owned by a relative not living here02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) /
household received housing as a gift from owner03
Sold home but have not moved yet04
Public housing05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned
by a household member or other relative07
Life Tenure contract08
Other (specify)98

R31 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

fhsfa

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know9999

All households join back in here

R32 Looking at SHOWCARD R32, and not including the home in which you live, do any members of this household own any of these types of properties?

Do not include business or farms (unless the farm is purely residential and is not a business).

MULTI RESP

fopt2hnr A second home / holiday house that is not
rented out to others1
fopt2hr A second home / holiday house that the
household makes use of but is also
rented out to others2
foptoh Other houses and units
(including investment properties)3
foptvac1 Vacant land4
foptfarm Farms5
foptcomm Commercial property6
foptos Other (please specify)7

foptus Yes, has property, but unsure what type8

foptnone No, none of the above9 → R45

R33 Excluding the home in which you live, how many properties do members of this household own?

fopnum

Record number of properties

R34 Was rental income earned from any of these properties during the last 12 months?

foprnty Yes1
No2 → R37

R35 CHECK R33: Does the household own more than one other property?

fopchk One1 → R37
More than one2 → R36

R36 How many of these properties earned rent during the last 12 months?

foprntn

Record number of properties

R37 Which members of this household are the legal owners of [this property / these properties]?

Write in ID numbers of the household members who are the legal owners.

FOPOWN1 to FOPOWN18

R38 What is the approximate value of [this property / these properties]? That is, how much would [it / they] bring if sold today?

If more than one property, add the value of all properties together. Probe for an estimate if D/K. If range given, write in lowest figure.

fopvalue
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 999999

R39 Are there any persons who are *not* members of this household who own a share in [this property / these properties]?

fopnhown

Yes 1

No 2 → R41

R40 What percentage of [this property / these properties] [is / are] owned by these people who are not members of this household?

fopnhp

%

Don't know 999

R41 Not including any loans you have already mentioned, are there any loans or mortgages on [this property / these properties]?

foploan

Yes 1

No 2 → R45

R42 What is the total amount of debt that still remains to be paid off (excluding interest payments) on [this property / these properties]?

We are after total debt owing on the [property/properties] – not just that owed by household members.

fopdt
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

R43 How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

foprpln(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 99999 → R44

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1

Fortnight 2

4 weeks 3

Calendar month 4

Quarter 5

No payment required 6

Other (specify) 7

R44 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

foprplnt

Ahead of schedule 1

Behind schedule 2

About on schedule 3

Not applicable 7

Don't know 9

Household income

R45 Looking at SHOWCARD R45, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2005 to June 2006. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

PER YEAR

PER WEEK

Negative or Zero Income 01

\$1 - \$9,999 (\$1 - \$189) 02

\$10,000 - \$19,999 (\$190 - \$379) 03

\$20,000 - \$29,999 (\$380 - \$579) 04

\$30,000 - \$39,999 (\$580 - \$769) 05

\$40,000 - \$49,999 (\$770 - \$959) 06

\$50,000 - \$59,999 (\$960 - \$1149) 07

\$60,000 - \$79,999 (\$1150 - \$1529) 08

\$80,000 - \$99,999 (\$1530 - \$1919) 09

\$100,000 - \$124,999 (\$1920 - \$2399) 10

\$125,000 - \$149,999 (\$2400 - \$2879) 11

\$150,000 or more (\$2880 or more) 12

Refused 98

Don't Know 99

Household details

R46 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R46 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

fdodtyp

Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes 01 → R48

Others (e.g., boarding house, hostel) 02 → R48

Private dwellings:

Separate house 03

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc. 04

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/
townhouse etc:

with one storey 05

with 2 or more storeys 06

attached to a shop, office etc. 07

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block 08

in a two-storey block 09

in a three-storey block 10

in a four to nine-storey block 11

in a 10 or more storey block 12

attached to a house (e.g., granny flat) 13

attached to a shop, office etc. 14

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat 15

Other private dwelling (specify) 98

R47 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

If there are no such people,
record zero.

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE, ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (Record the answer in the box above.)

ffainvc

Yes 1

No 2 → S5

fdomemnr

ffainvcv

top-coded

Record whole dollars \$ → S5

Don't know 999999 → S4b

R48 TIMESTAMP

Record time now
(for end of R section)

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

S. OTHER ASSETS

S1 I would now like to ask some questions about shares, managed funds and other investments you or other members of your household may have. Would you be the person in the household best placed to answer these questions?

If correct person not available, leave completion of this section until available. If correct person not willing to participate or unavailable on last visit to household, complete the section with the next most appropriate person.

ffachk

Yes, respondent 'best placed' and happy to answer questions 1

No, respondent not 'best placed' but other person in household not able / willing to answer 2

S2

Record time when speaking
to correct person

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

These questions may be difficult to answer, but if you don't know the exact value of what you own, please just give me your best guess. Again, please remember that everything you say is confidential.

S3

Looking at SHOWCARD S3, do you or others in this household *currently* own any investments of this kind?

Please don't include any investments held in superannuation (but include investments held for any children living here).

Showcard S3 lists: Shares; Managed funds; and Property trusts.

Yes 1

No 2 → S5

S4a

And for all members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments? (We are interested in the value of investments owned by all members of the household combined.)

Record whole dollars \$ → S5

Don't know 999999 → S4b

S4b

Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S4b best approximates the amount that your household has in these types of investments?

Less than \$5,000 1

\$5,000 to \$24,999 2

\$25,000 to \$99,999 3

\$100,000 to \$499,999 4

\$500,000 or more 5

Don't know 9

S5 Do you or any other member of this household have any trust funds, including family trusts? Please leave out any managed funds or other investments that I have already recorded, but be sure to *include* any trusts that are in the names of your children, or which your children will benefit from.

ffatr Yes 1
No 2 → S9

S6a What is the *current* total value of the money in [this trust / these trusts]?

ffatrcv Record whole dollars \$ → S7
top-coded Don't know 999999 → S6b

S6b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S6b best approximates the amount that your household has in [this trust / these trusts]?

ffatrr Less than \$5,000 1
\$5,000 to \$24,999 2
\$25,000 to \$99,999 3
\$100,000 to \$499,999 4
\$500,000 or more 5
Don't know 9

S7 Is this trust money – and I mean the capital value – entirely for the benefit of a member, or members, of this household, including yourself?

ffatrhh Yes 1 → S9
No 2

S8 What share of this trust money – that is, what percentage – is for the benefit of a member, or members, of the household, including yourself?

ffatrhhp %
Don't know 9999

S9 CHECK Q1: Any children aged less than 15 years living in the household?

fpacage Yes (Q1=1) 1 → S10
No (Q1=2) 2 → S12

S10 Do any of the children aged less than 15 years living in this household have a bank account?

fbachld Yes 1
No 2 → S12

S11 Altogether, what is the total amount of money in these children's accounts? (That is, for those children aged less than 15 years.)

fbachlda Record whole dollars \$
top-coded Don't know 999999

S12 Looking at SHOWCARD S12, do you or others in the household have any other type of financial investments, such as those listed?

Please don't include any investments you have already mentioned and don't include any investments held in superannuation.

Showcard S12 lists: Government bonds; Corporate bonds; Debentures; Certificates of deposit; Mortgage-backed securities.

ffaofi Yes 1
No 2 → S14

S13a And for all members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments?

ffaoficv Record whole dollars \$ → S14
top-coded Don't know 999999 → S13b

S13b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S13b best approximates the amount that your household has in these types of investments?

ffaofir Less than \$5,000 1
\$5,000 to \$24,999 2
\$25,000 to \$99,999 3
\$100,000 to \$499,999 4
\$500,000 or more 5
Don't know 9

S14 Do you or other members of the household own any businesses or farm businesses? Please leave out any property that we have already recorded.

Those living on farms may have already recorded this at R14 or R38.

fbfown Yes 1
No 2 → S20
Recorded elsewhere 3 → S20

S15 If you sold [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)], how much would [it / they] be worth? Please include the value of any property, buildings, vehicles, machinery and bank accounts that belong to, or are part of the business.

Get the gross sale value – we ask about debts later.

If more than one business, give option to record businesses separately or together as total.

fbfnumv	Business 1	\$	} → S17
fbfvaldk	Business 2	\$	
fbf1val	Business 3	\$	
fbf2val			
fbf3val			
top-coded			
OR			
fbftval	Total for all businesses	\$	→ S17
Don't know 9999999 → S16			

S16 Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S16 best approximates the amount that [this business (or farm) is / these businesses (or farms) are] worth?

fbftval	Less than \$25,000 1
	\$25,000 to \$99,999 2
	\$100,000 to \$499,999 3
	\$500,000 to \$1,999,999 4
	\$2 million or more 5
	Don't know 9

S17 What share of [this business (or farm) is / these businesses (or farms) are] owned by a member, or members, of this household?

List businesses in same order as at S15.

That is, Business 1 at S15 must correspond to Business 1 at S17.

fbfnump	Share (%) of business owned by h/h members	
	Business 1	%
fbfhhpdk	Business 2	%
fbf1hhp	Business 3	%
fbf2hhp		
fbf3hhp		
OR		
fbfthhp	Share of all businesses	%
Don't know 9999999		

S18 Does your household owe any debt as a result of owning [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)]?

fbfdebt	Yes 1
	No 2 → S20

S19a How much debt is owed by your household as a result of owning [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)]? Please do not include any debts you have already told me about, and don't include debt owed by people in *other* households?

fbfdta	Record whole dollars	\$	→ S20
top-coded	Don't know 9999999 → S19b		

S19b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S19b best approximates the amount of business debt owed by this household?

fbfdtr	Less than \$10,000 1
	\$10,000 to \$49,999 2
	\$50,000 to \$199,999 3
	\$200,000 to \$499,999 4
	\$500,000 or more 5
	Don't know 9

S20 Now some questions about vehicles owned by members of this household. Looking at SHOWCARD S20, do any of the members of this household own any of the types of vehicles listed in *group one*?

Only include leased vehicles if the respondent could sell the vehicle and keep the money.

If they own a business and have a company car this should be recorded under 'business assets' at S15.

fmvcown	Yes 1
	No 2 → S22

S21 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.

fmvcval	Record whole dollars	\$
top-coded	Don't know 9999999	

S22 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S20), do any of the members of this household own any recreational vehicles such as those listed in *group two*?

fmvrown	Yes 1
	No 2 → S24

S23 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.

fmvrval
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

S24 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S20), do any of the members of this household own any other vehicles such as those listed in group three?

Take care not to record any vehicles already listed under farms or businesses.

fmvoown

Yes 1

No 2 → S26

S25 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.

fmvoval
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

S26 Do you or any members of this household have any life insurance policies that you could cash in if you needed to?

If the policy is only payable on death, record as code 2.

foains

Yes 1

No 2 → S28

S27a If you decided to cash in [this policy / these policies] today, how much money, if any, would you get?

Record whole dollars

\$

→ S28

foainscv

top-coded Don't know 9999999 → S27b

S27b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S27b best approximates the amount [this policy / these policies] could be cashed in for?

foainsr Less than \$5,000 1
\$5,000 to \$24,999 2
\$25,000 to \$99,999 3
\$100,000 to \$499,999 4
\$500,000 or more 5
Don't know 9

S28 Other than your home(s) and its general contents, are there any other assets that members of this household own that you think of as particularly valuable? These might include antiques, works of art, cemetery plots, or some other substantial asset. Do not include bank accounts or other financial assets.

foaany

Yes 1

No 2 → S30

Don't know 3 → S30

S29a How much in total would you say these other assets are worth? That is, how much could they be sold for if they were sold today? Only include the share owned by members of this household.

foaval

top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

→ S30

Don't know 9999999 → S29b

S29b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S29b best approximates the amount these assets are worth?

foar

Less than \$5,000 1

\$5,000 to \$24,999 2

\$25,000 to \$99,999 3

\$100,000 to \$499,999 4

\$500,000 or more 5

Don't know 9

S30 SHOWCARD S30 lists a range of common household bills. Does this household have any unpaid bills from this list that are now overdue?

Do not include unpaid credit card bills.

Showcard includes: Electricity or Gas, Water and sewerage, Telephone (excluding mobile phones), Council rates, Rent or Strata fees, Home and contents insurance, Child care, School fees, Pay TV or Internet connections.

fhbany

Yes 1

No 2 → S32

S31 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue household bills?

fhbval

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

S32 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to S33.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31

S33 Could I also record the household phone number please?

	Area code								
Home									

Does not have a landline telephone 6

Refused 9

S34 TIMESTAMP

Record time now			:		
	USE 24 HOUR CLOCK				

fhhq1en

Total interview length

--	--

 minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years).

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date://

IN-CONFIDENCE



Project NG60377

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 6

**Continuing Person
Questionnaire (CPQ)
MAIN V1**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
fhhrpid	Wave 6 Randomised Person ID (text)
fhhhrhid	Wave 6 Randomised Household ID (text)
fhhpno	Wave 6 HF person number (text)
fhhidate	Interview date (text)
fhhstate	State
fhhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
fhhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
fhhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Continue with the CPQ

NO ☐

→ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

A. fhhpq
B. fhhpqrq
C. fhhpqid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents? YES ☐ NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date: _____ / _____ / _____

Date of last interview
(see HF4b) _____

HF data transferred to person file
fhgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2006
fhgsex HF5 Sex
fhges HF16 Employment status on Household Form,
answered by one person in household
fhglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability
or impairment on Household Form, answered by
one person in household
fhgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: FHGES and FHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use FESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use FHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

fedssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

fedssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

fedsslmt CPQ:A4a Month left school
fedsslyr CPQ:A4b Year left school

fedsscnp CPQ:A5 Highest year of school completed

A. EDUCATION

A1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

A2 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

A3 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A4 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Record month and year Month Year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

A5 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (specify) 8

A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school1
 Catholic non-government school2
 Other non-government school3
 Other, not included above (*specify*)8
-
- Don't know9

fedsstyp CPQ:A6 Type of school attended

A7 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes1
 No2 → B1

fedrqenr CPQ:A7 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

A8a Looking at SHOWCARD A8, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

- Certificate level I524
 Certificate level II521
 Certificate level III514
 Certificate level IV511
 Certificate – don't know level500
 Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)421
 Associate Degree413
 Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)411
 Bachelor degree but not honours312
 Honours bachelor degree311
 Graduate certificate221
 Graduate diploma211
 Masters degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

fedrqdc CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
 fedrqms CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
 fedrqgd CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
 fedrqgc CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
 fedrqhd CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
 fedrqbd CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
 fedrqav CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
 fedrqad CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
 fedrqdp CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
 fedrqcd CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
 fedrqc4 CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
 fedrqc3 CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
 fedrqc2 CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
 fedrqc1 CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
 fedrqdk CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
 fedrqna CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - No answer
 fedrqrf CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Refused
 fedrqos CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - Other
 fedrqsh CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
 fedrqun CPQ:A8a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A8b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes 1
No 2 → A9

fedccenr CPQ:A8b Currently enrolled in a course

A8c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student 1
Part-time student 2

fedcqtyp CPQ:A8c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A9 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

fedrqcmp CPQ:A9 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A10 Still looking at SHOWCARD A8, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I 524
Certificate level II 521
Certificate level III 514
Certificate level IV 511
Certificate – don't know level 500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) 421
Associate Degree 413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) 411
Bachelor degree but not honours 312
Honours bachelor degree 311
Graduate certificate 221
Graduate diploma 211
Masters degree 120
Doctorate 110
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) .. 998

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

fedqrodc CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
fedqroms CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
fedqrogd CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
fedqrogc CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
fedqrohd CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
fedqrobd CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
fedqroav CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
fedqroad CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
fedqrodpc CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
fedqrocd CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
fedqroc4 CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
fedqroc3 CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
fedqroc2 CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
fedqroc1 CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
fedqrodck CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Dont know
fedqrona CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - No answer
fedqrorf CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Refused
fedqroos CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - Other
fedqroun CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
fedqrosh CPQ:A10 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level

A11 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A10,
record code no. below

Record mnth
and year

Month

Year

2

0

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A10,
record code no. below

Record mnth
and year

Month

Year

2

0

fednqual	CPQ:A11 Number of qualifications
fedrq1	CPQ:A11 Qualification code - Qualification 1
fedrq2	CPQ:A11 Qualification code - Qualification 2
fedrq1mt	CPQ:A11 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
fedrq2mt	CPQ:A11 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
fedrq1yr	CPQ:A11 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
fedrq2yr	CPQ:A11 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

A12 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom.....	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	9696
Hong Kong.....	6102		

fedcntry	CPQ:A12 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

fesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

fesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

fesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours
per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

fjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours
per week

fjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time).....2 → C3

fchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... 10
- Getting business established..... 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

fjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
- about the same hours as you do now? 2 → C6
- or more hours than you do now? 3
- Don't know..... 9 → C6

fjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours per week

--	--

fjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs..... 1
 No – only have 1 job..... 2 → C8

fjbn

C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours → C8
 per week

fjbmhrw

C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 → C7b

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
 per week

fjbmhrua

C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday..... 1 → C10

Nine day fortnight 2 → C9b

Days vary from week to week..... 3 → C9a

Days vary from month to month 4 → C9a

Other (specify days below)..... 8

Monday..... 1

Tuesday..... 2

Wednesday 3

Thursday 4

Friday 5

Saturday..... 6

Sunday 7

→ C10

fjbmday

C8 Type of work schedule

fjbmday1

C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

fjbmday2

C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

fjbmday3

C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

fjbmday4

C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

fjbmday5

C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

fjbmday6

C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

fjbmday7

C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days

--	--

(maximum 28 days)

fjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes 1
No 2

fjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (please specify) 08

fjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE *(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

~~fjbmoee2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
fjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES *(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Was not employed at date of last interview 3

fjbcmodc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

fjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

fjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

fjbocchw C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

fjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

fjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

fjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

fjbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC

fjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
 No 2 → C19

fjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary 997 → C17

fjbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

fjbmhrha

C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1

No 2

Not applicable - self-employed 7

fjbmagh

C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 9

fjbmunio

C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 → C21a

Employee of own business 2 → C28

Employer / Self-employed 3 → C28

Unpaid family worker 4 → C29

fchkb12

C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 9

fjbmhl

C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 9

fjbmsl

C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract 1

Employed on a casual basis 2

Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 3

Other (*please specify*) 8

fjbmct

C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

fjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

fjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

fjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

Not currently working 999

fjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → C28

fjbtremp C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

- To help you get started in your job1
 To improve your skills in your current job2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
 To develop your skills generally5
 Because of health / safety concerns.....6
 Other aims (*please specify*).....8

- fjbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To help you get started in your job
 fjbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To improve your skills in your current job
 fjbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
 fjbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
 fjbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To develop your skills generally
 fjbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Because of health / safety concerns
 fjbtrros C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Other aims
 fjbtrna C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - No answer
 fjbtrrf C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - Refused
 fjbtrdk C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - Dont know

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

- Yes1
 No.....2

- fjbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

- Yes1
 No.....2
 Don't know.....9

- fjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

- Yes1
 No.....2

- fjbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
 Government business enterprise or
 commercial statutory authority 2
 Other commercial (*please specify*) 3
-
-

fjbmmply C30 Which of these best describes
 employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
 Other government organisation, such as a
 public service department, local councils,
 schools and universities 5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6
-
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self).....01
 2 to 402
 5 to 903
 10 to 1904
 20 to 4905
 50 to 9906
 100 to 19907
 200 to 49908
 500 or more.....09

 Don't know but fewer than 20... 10
 Don't know but 20 or more 11
-

fjbmmwps C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- Yes 1
 No.....2 → C34
 Don't know 9

fjbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than
 one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

- Less than 2001
- 20 to 9902
- 100 to 49903
- 500 to 99904
- 1000 to 499905
- 5000 to 19,99906
- 20,000 or more.....07

- Don't know but fewer than 10008
- Don't know but 100 or more09
- Don't know.....99

fjbmemsz

C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K		
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmspay	C34a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmssec	C34b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmswrk	C34c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmshrs	C34d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmsflx	C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmsall	C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

- Yes 1
- No2

fjbnewjs

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C36 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → C38a
45 years of age OR OLDER 2

frtagel C36 Check age 45 or older

C37 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

frtiage1 C37 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire 997
Don't know 999

Previous employment

C38a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → C43

fpjempl CPQ:C38a Employed at last interview

C38b And were you working in one job only at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers 2 → C40

fpjnjobs CPQ:C38b One job or more

C39 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2 → C41

fpjsemp CPQ:C39 Still work for same employer

C40 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

fpjmsemp CPQ:C40 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C41 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

fpjljrea CPQ:C41 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C42 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 →C44a
- No2 →E1

fpjo CPQ:C42 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C43 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No2 →E1

fpjoth CPQ:C43 Employed in any other job since
last interview

C44a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours

--	--

 → C45
per week

Hours varied997 → C44b

fpjohru CPQ:C44a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C44b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours

--	--

per week

fpjohra CPQ:C44b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C45 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

fpjoind2 ~~DV: CPQ:C45 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC~~
fpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C45 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C46 In that job, did you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary?.....1
in your own business with employees?.....2
in your own business with no employees?3
without pay in a family business?4

fpjotyp CPQ:C46 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind5
Unpaid voluntary worker.....6
Other (*please specify*)8

C47 Looking at SHOWCARD C47, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
- Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
- Employed on a casual basis..... 3
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
- Other (*please specify*) 8

fpjocnt CPQ:C47 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C48 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: “shipping clerk”, not just “clerk”, “dairy farmer”, not just “farmer”, and “builder’s labourer”, not just “labourer”.*)

~~fpjocnt~~ DV: CPQ:C48 Occupation in previous job (currently employed) 2-digit ASCO

fpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C48 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C49 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

fpjorea CPQ:C49 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C50 Now go to Section E on page 17. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 → D10
- Yes – looked for full-time work only.....2
- Yes – looked for part-time work only3
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

fjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

- fjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- fjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- fjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- fjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
- fjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- fjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- fjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- fjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- fjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- fjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- fjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- fjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- fjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- fjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
- 5 years or more 3

- fjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- fjstday D3d Day began looking for work
- fjstmth D3m Month began looking for work
- fjstyr D3y Year began looking for work
- fjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- fjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

- fjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

- fjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes 1 → D6d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D6d

fjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D6d

fjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → D9
No 2

fjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
No 2

fjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
Just no jobs at all 10
Difficulties in finding child care 11

fjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
fjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
fjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
fjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
fjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
fjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
fjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
fjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
fjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
fjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
fjsreaafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
fjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
fjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
fjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
fjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
fjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
fjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
fjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
fjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

fjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

fjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*specify*)8

fnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 ➔ D19
- Don't know9 ➔ D19

fnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / Maternity leave03

Studying / Returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport.....09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

Other child care reason14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

Lacks necessary experience18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing20

No jobs available in line of work21

No jobs available with suitable hours22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (specify)98

CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14

D13 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

fnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
fnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
fnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
fnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
fnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
fnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
fnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
fnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
fnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
fnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
fnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
fnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
fnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
fnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
fnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
fnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
fnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
fnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
fnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
fnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
fnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
fnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
fnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
fnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
fnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
fnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
fnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
fnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
fnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
fnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
fnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know
fnlmreas	D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

fnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

fjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D17

fjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

fjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

fjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement

D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D22
 45 years of age OR OLDER 2

frtage2 CPQ:D19 Check age 45 or older

D20 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 → D21a
No 2 → D21b
Never in workforce 3 → E1
Don't know / can't say 9 → D22

frtcomp CPQ:D20 Retired completely from the workforce

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

frtyr CPQ:D21a Year retired

Now skip to D22

D21b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

frtiage2 CPQ:D21b Age expect to retire from paid workforce

Do not expect ever to retire 997

Don't know 999

Previous employment

D22 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → D25

fpjemp CPQ:D22 Were you employed when last interviewed

D23 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
- Holiday job 02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc. 03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

fpj1jr

CPQ:D23 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
- Own sickness, disability or injury 09
- Pregnancy / To have children 10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else 11
- Travel / have a holiday 12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study 13
- Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport 15
- Other (please specify) 98

D24 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes 1 → D26
- No 2 → D32

fpjot

CPQ:D24 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D25 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes 1
- No 2 → D32

fpjotr

CPQ:D25 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D26 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time/ too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

fpjotrea CPQ:D26 Main reason stopped working in
last job

D27a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week → D28

Hours varied.....997 → D27b

fpjothru CPQ:D27a Hours usually worked in last
job (not in paid employment)

D27b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

fpjothra CPQ:D27b Hours worked on average in last
job (not in paid employment)

D28 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

~~fpjotin2 DV: CPQ:D28 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2 digit ANZSIC~~
 fpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D28 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D29 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?..... 1
 in your own business with employees?2
 in your own business with no employees?3
 without pay in a family business?4

fpjottyp CPQ:D29 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind5
 Unpaid voluntary worker.....6
 Other (please specify)8
- _____
- _____
-

D30 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
 Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
 Employed on a casual basis.....3
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
 Other (please specify)8
- _____
- _____
-

fpjotcnt CPQ:D30 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D31 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

~~fpjotoc2 DV: CPQ:D31 Unemployed. Occupation in previous job 2 digit ASCO~~

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

fpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D31 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

fujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D33 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

fujtrwrk D33 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D34 Looking at SHOWCARD D34, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
 To improve your skills in your current job2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
 To develop your skills generally5
 Because of safety / health concerns.....6
 Other aims (please specify)8

fujtrhgs D34 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
 fujtrisc D34 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
 fujtrmps D34 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
 fujtrpfj D34 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
 fujtrdsg D34 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
 fujtrhsc D34 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
 fujtros D34 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)
 fujtrna D34 Aim of training scheme - No answer
 fujtrrf D34 Aim of training scheme - Refused
 fujtrdk D34 Aim of training scheme - Dont know

D35 Looking at SHOWCARD D35, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
 No.....2

fujtrcst D35 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2005, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b. Since July 2005, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No of jobs
fcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2005, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Whether activity occurs		2005												2006											
		July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec						
fcaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																								
	On FT basis																								
fcaept	On PT basis																								
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
fcaj01	fcaj01mt fcaj01yr																								
fcaj02	fcaj02mt fcaj02yr																								
fcaj03	fcaj03mt fcaj03yr																								
fcaj04	fcaj04mt fcaj04yr																								
fcaj05	fcaj05mt fcaj05yr																								
fcaj06	fcaj06mt fcaj06yr																								
fcaj07	fcaj07mt fcaj07yr																								
fcaj08	fcaj08mt fcaj08yr																								
fcaj09	fcaj09mt fcaj09yr																								
fcaj10	fcaj10mt fcaj10yr																								
fcaj11	fcaj11mt fcaj11yr																								
fcaj12	fcaj12mt fcaj12yr																								
fcaune	Not employed but looking for work																								
fcanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 → E3

fwcany

E2a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E2b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

fwcaha

E2b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

fwcamt

E2b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

fwcawk

E2b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

fwcada

E2b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E3 CHECK E1b: Has respondent had a job since July 2005?

Yes 1 → E4a
No 2 → E8

faljbca

E3 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E4a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 → E5a

falpdany

E4a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E4b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

falpdha

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

falpdwk

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falpddd

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E5a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 → E6a

falskany

E5a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E5b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

falskha

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

falskww

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falskdda

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E6a Looking at SHOWCARD E6a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes1
No2 →E7a

falopany E6a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E6b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

falopha E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

falopmt E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

falopwk E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falopda E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E7a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes1
No2 →E8

falupany E7a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E7b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

falupha E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

falupmt E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

falupwk E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falupda E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E8 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes1 →E9
No2 →F1a

fchkca E8 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E9 Looking at SHOWCARD E9, since July 2005, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	<u>13</u>
Advanced English for Migrants	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

E10 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	<u>1</u> → F1a
No	<u>2</u>

E11 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

Year on calendar

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

fmoreqps	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
fmoreqpw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
fmoreqvu	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
fmoreqcw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
fmoreqwd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
fmoreqjs	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
fmoreqln	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
fmoreqgc	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
fmoreqje	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
fmoreqia	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
fmoreqcd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
fmoreqrl	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
fmoreqaa	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
fmoreqae	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
fmoreqjp	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
fmoreqdf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
fmoreqna	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
fmoreqno	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
fmoreqrf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
fmoreqdk	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

fmoreq E10 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

famolha E11 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

famolmth E11m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

famolyr E11y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

famol3rd E11c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes1
No2 → F10
Don't know9 → F10

fwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1)1 → F3
No, has one job only (C6=2).....2 → F3
Respondent did not answer C63 → F3

fwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F4c

fwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

Nil.....999997 → F5a
Don't know999999 → F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

Yes1
No2 → F5b

fwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

Nil.....999997

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4 → F6

fwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

fwscmu

F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fwscmuga

F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1
After tax2
Don't know3

fwscmutx

F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4

fwscmuf

F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1 →F7
Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3)3 →F10

fchkf2

F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8c

fwscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes1
No2 →F10

fwskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

fwscona

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4

fwscocf

F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes1 →F10
No2

fwscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997 →F10
Don't know999999 →F10

fwscouga

F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

fwscotx

F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4

fwscouf

F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX
IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?
IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 62 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more1 ➔F12a
- If female aged 62 or more2 ➔F12a
- Otherwise.....3 ➔F13

fbnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔F13
- Don't know9 ➔F13

fbncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

fbncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔F17
- Don't know9

fbncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink)	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit)	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy Payment	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$) \$

b. Enter number of weeks

fbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
fbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
fbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
fbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
fbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
fbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
fbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
fbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
fbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
fbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
fbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
fbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
fbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
fbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - No answer
fbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
fbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Refused
fbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know
fbncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
fbncw1	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2005 to 30th June 2006. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know 999999 → F19

fbncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
fbncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
fbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
fbncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
fbncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
fbncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
fbncoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
fbncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fbncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
fbncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
fbncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
fbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
fbncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
fbncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
fbncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
fbncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fbncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
fbncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
fbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
fbncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
fbnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
fbncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
fbncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fwsfhave	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
fwsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes1
No2 ➔F21

fwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$

fwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:
work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔F27a

fbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

fbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

fbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know9999999

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No2 →F27a

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

fbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know9999999 →F27a

fbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial
year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

fbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated
businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

foifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

foifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

foifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$

Don't know999999

foifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes1
No2 →F29a

foifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.

\$

Don't know999999

foifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No2 →F30

foifrent F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

Don't know999999→F30

Already reported (part of business income)...999998→F30

foifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

foifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2005/2006 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F31a
No2 →F32a

fbnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the *[specify pension / allowance]*?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the *[specify pension / allowance]*
last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the *[specify pension / allowance]*? **Are you able to estimate what that amount was?** WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
				No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
fbnfap	fbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	fbnfapw	\$ fbnfapa		\$ fbnfapf
fbnfnws	fbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	fbnfnwsw	\$ fbnfnwsa		\$ fbnfnwsf
fbnfma	fbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	fbnfmaw	\$ fbnfmaa		\$ fbnfmaf
fbnfsrv	fbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation)	<u>04</u>	fbnfsrvw	\$ fbnfsrva		\$ fbnfsrvf
fbnfdsp	fbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	fbnfdspw	\$ fbnfdspa		\$ fbnfdspf
fbnfdva	fbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	fbnfdvaw	\$ fbnfdvaa		\$ fbnfdvaf
fbnfwfp	fbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	fbnfwfpw	\$ fbnfwfpa		\$ fbnfwfpf
fbnfcrp	fbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	fbnfcrpw	\$ fbnfcrpa		\$ fbnfcrpf
fbnfcra	fbnfcraH	Carer Allowance	<u>09</u>	fbnfcraw	\$ fbnfcraa		\$ fbnfcraf
fbnfsck	fbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	fbnfsckw	\$ fbnfscka		\$ fbnfsckf
fbnfwdw	fbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	<u>11</u>	fbnfwdww	\$ fbnfwdwa		\$ fbnfwdwf
fbnfwar	fbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	fbnfwarw	\$ fbnfwara		\$ fbnfwarf
fbnfsp	fbnfspH	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	fbnfspw	\$ fbnfspa		\$ fbnfspf
fbnfprrt	fbnfprrth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	fbnfprrtw	\$ fbnfprrta		\$ fbnfprrtf
fbnfyth	fbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	fbnfythw	\$ fbnfytha		\$ fbnfythf
fbnfsty	fbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	fbnfstyw	\$ fbnfstya		\$ fbnfstyf
fbnfpnt	fbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	fbnfpntw	\$ fbnfpnta		\$ fbnfpntf
fbnfosp	fbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	fbnfospw	\$ fbnfospa		\$ fbnfospf
fbnfoth	fbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	fbnfothw	\$ fbnfotha		\$ fbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

fbnfmob	fbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	fbnfmobw	fbnfmoba	fbnfmobf
fbnfbrv	fbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	fbnfbrvw	fbnfbrva	fbnfbrvf
fbnfon	fbnfonh	Other non-income support	fbnfonw	fbnfona	fbnfonf
fbnfoal	fbnfoalh	Other allowances	fbnfoalw	fbnfoala	fbnfoalf
fbnfdor	fbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	fbnfdorw	fbnfdora	fbnfdorf
fbnfcde	fbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	fbnfcdeh	fbnfcdea	fbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? *[Prompt for cash gifts.]*

RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from *[specify source]* during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.....	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

foifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
foifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
foifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
foifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
foifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
foifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
foifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
foiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
foifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
foifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
foifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
foifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
foifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
foifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
foiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
foiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
foifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
foifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/main-tenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and sev-erance payments (\$)
foifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
foifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from par-ents (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$)
foifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
foifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular pay-ments (\$)
foifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
foiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superan-nuation (\$)
foiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensa-tion/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

ftchave

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (page 29)

ftcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

ftcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b

No.....2 →G12

fncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] attend primary or high school during 2006?

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Did ... attend school in 2006? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.								
2.	fncage1	fncsex1	fncdst1		fnculv1	fncsty1	fncrfs1	fncafs1
3.	fncage2	fncsex2	fncdst2		fnculv2	fncsty2	fncrfs2	fncafs2
4.	fncage3	fncsex3	fncdst3		fnculv3	fncsty3	fncrfs3	fncafs3
5.	fncage4	fncsex4	fncdst4		fnculv4	fncsty4	fncrfs4	fncafs4
6.	fncage5	fncsex5	fncdst5		fnculv5	fncsty5	fncrfs5	fncafs5
	fncage6	fncsex6	fncdst6		fnculv6	fncsty6	fncrfs6	fncafs6
	fncage7	fncsex7	fncdst7		fnculv7	fncsty7	fncrfs7	fncafs7
	fncage8	fncsex8	fncdst8		fnculv8	fncsty8	fncrfs8	fncafs8
	fncage9	fncsex9	fncdst9		fnculv9	fncsty9	fncrfs9	fncafs9
	fncage10	fncsex10	fncdst10		fnculv10	fncsty10	fncrfs10	fncafs10
	fncage11	fncsex11	fncdst11		fnculv11	fncsty11	fncrfs11	fncafs11
	fncage12	fncsex12	fncdst12		fnculv12	fncsty12	fncrfs12	fncafs12
	fncage13	fncsex13	fncdst13		fnculv13	fncsty13	fncrfs13	fncafs13

Only complete columns G3e to G3i if child is aged 24 or less

Allowance made for up to 13 children

G4a
CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more 1→G12
Else 2→G4b

fncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b
CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?
Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 1→G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 2→G6

fncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

G5a **In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount

(whole \$)

\$

fncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 →G6

G5b **How often is this amount [paid / received]?**

- Weekly..... 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month 4
- Year 5
- Other (*specify*) 8

fncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c
INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

fncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6
CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?
Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2→G8

fncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a **How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount

(whole \$)

\$

fncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay1
Receive2

fncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less.....2→G12

fncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months6
Once a year.....7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G12

fncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months 4		3 months 4
	6 months 5		6 months 5
	Year.....6		Year6

fncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

fncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

fncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

fncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

fncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year..... 6

Per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year6

fncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

fncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

fncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

fncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

fncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough..... 1
Not quite enough..... 2
About right..... 3
A little too much..... 4
Way too much..... 5

fncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes..... 1 →G11b
No 2 →G12

fncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... 1
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)..... 2
Not employed BUT is looking for work 3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired..... 4
Home duties 5
Non-working student 6
Other 8
Don't know..... 9

fncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1

No2 ➔ G14

frcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ *List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)*

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔G14

frcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes..... 1➔G15b

No 2➔G25

frcchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G15d Does [.....name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15e, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

**Allowance
made for up
to 12
children**

G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G15d?
 Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d 1→G17
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d) 2→G25

frcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1→G18a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 2→G19

frcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

Don't know.....99999 →G19

frcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

 Weekly..... 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks..... 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other (specify)..... 8

frcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

 Pay 1
 Receive 2

frcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g..... 1→ G20a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G15g 2→ G21

frcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999

frcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay..... 1
Receive..... 2

frcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d 1→G22a
Else 2→G25

frcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 →G25

frcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

frcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

frcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

frcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

frcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

frcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year 6		Year 6

frcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

frcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

frcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

frcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

frcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough..... 1

Not quite enough..... 2

About right..... 3

A little too much..... 4

Way too much 5

frcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week..... 1

Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week..... 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired..... 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know..... 9

frcsesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G26

Female..... 2 → G27

fftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?..... 1 →H1a
18-54 years of age?..... 2 →G28
55 years or older? 3 →H1a

ficagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?..... 1 →H1a
18-44 years of age?..... 2 →G28
45 years or older? 3 →H1a

ficagef G27 Confirm age for female

**G28 Now a question about any future children.
Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want
you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to
show how you feel about having [a child /
more children] in the future.***Read if necessary*

(The more definite you are that you would
like to have [a child / more children], the
higher the number you should pick. The
more definite you are that you do not want to
have [a child / more children], the lower the
number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

ficlike G28 Like to have more children in the
future

**G29 And how likely are you to have [a child /
more children] in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10
using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The
more likely it is that you will have [a child /
more children], the higher the number you
should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the
number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

ficexpt G29 How likely to have a child/more
children in the future**G30 CHECK G29**

G29 is 5 or less

(unsure / unlikely to have a child) 1 →H1a

G29 is 6 or more 2 →G31

ficprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the
future**G31 How many (more) children do you intend to
have?**Enter intended number of children
excluding any already hadficn G31 How many more children do you intend
to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

H1a: Status Change

H1b: Month/Year

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage)	1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Separated (from a registered marriage)	2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised)	3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Reunited with spouse	4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Was widowed	5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

Yes, H1a=code 2 1 → H3

No..... 2 → H4

H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

Mostly respondent's 1

Mostly partner's 2

Joint..... 3

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a registered marriage.

Married (in a registered marriage)..... 1 → H6

Separated, but not divorced 2 → H8

Divorced 3 → H8

Widowed..... 4 → H8

Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H9

Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H5

fmschgmr CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married

fmschgsp CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated

fmschgdv CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced

fmschgrs CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse

fmschgwd CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed

fmschgna CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - No answer

fmschgno CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above

fmschgrf CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused

fmschgdk CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know

fmscmtmr CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married

fmscmtsp CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated

fmscmtdv CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced

fmscmtrs CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

fmscmtwd CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed

fmscyrmr CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married

fmscyrsp CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated

fmscyrdv CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced

fmscyrrs CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

fmscyrwd CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

fmsqli CPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

fmsstdn CPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

fmrCMS CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H5 CHECK G26 OR G27:

G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age)....1→J1a
 G26 or G27=2 or 3 (18 years and over)2→H11

fchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17 or living independently

H6 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution
 (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than
 half the time owing to work / other
 commitments 3

fmrcle CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H7 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H4=1)

Yes 1→J1a
 No.....2→H12

fchkms CPQ:H7 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships**H8 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

Yes 1
 No.....2 →H11

fordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 →H12
 Likely 2 →H12
 Not sure..... 3
 Unlikely..... 4
 Very unlikely..... 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

fordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H10 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure..... 3
 Unlikely..... 4
 Very unlikely..... 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

forotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H12

H11 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

- Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

formrm

CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H14

Relationships since last interview

H12 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

- Yes 1 → J1a
No 2

fprlcp

CPQ:H12 Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H13 When did you start living with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month		Year	
Record month and year		2	0

fprlcpmt

CPQ:H13 Month when started living with partner

fprlcpyr

CPQ:H13 Year when started living with partner

H14 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

- Yes 1
No 2 → H16

fprlpli

CPQ:H14 Living with a partner when last interviewed

H15 When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month		Year	
Record month and year		2	0

fprslfmt

CPQ:H15 Month when stopped living with former partner

fprslfyr

CPQ:H15 Year when stopped living with former partner

H16 An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

- Yes 1
No 2 → J1a

fprsls

CPQ:H16 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H17 How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

fprslsn

CPQ:H17 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H18 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H17 ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month

Year

Record month and year

fprslrmt

CPQ:H18 Month started living together in most recent relationship

fprslryr

CPQ:H18 Year started living together in most recent relationship

H19 And when did you stop living together?

Month

Year

Record month and year

fprflrmt

CPQ:H19 Month stopped living together in most recent relationship

fprflryr

CPQ:H19 Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H20 CHECK H17: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H17?

Yes, 2 or more 1→H21

No..... 2→J1a

fchktwo

CPQ:H20 Check H17 - 2 or more relationships

H21 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Month

Year

Record month and year

fprsl2mt

CPQ:H21 Month started living together in relationship before last

fprsl2yr

CPQ:H21 Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together.

Month

Year

Record month and year

fprfl2mt

CPQ:H21 Month stopped living together in relationship before last

fprfl2yr

CPQ:H21 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

J. WEALTH

J1a Now we have some questions about housing, bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.

Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.

If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them and not the household.

Home and property ownership history

J1b Do you currently own OR have you ever owned a residential property?

Yes 1
No 2 → J6

frpevown J1b Do you currently own, or are you buying your own home or any other residential property?

J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property?

'Best guess' is okay.

Note: Property can be acquired not only through purchase, but also through inheritance and marriage.

Record age Years

Don't know 999

frpage J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property

J3 During the last 12 months have you (or your household) been unable to meet a repayment by the due date on any housing or property loan because of financial difficulties?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable (did not own / have a property loan during last 12 months) 3
Don't know 9

frpnopay J3 During last 12 mths have you been unable to meet a repayment on house

J4 Have you sold your home during the past 4 years?

By "home" we mean a primary place of residence.

Yes 1 → J5
No 2 → J6

frpsold J4 Have you sold your home during last 4 years

J5 During the last 4 years have you ever had to sell your own home because of:

Yes No

a financial difficulties? 1 2

b the break-up of a marriage or relationship? 1 2

frpsfd J5a Sold own home in last 4 years because of financial difficulties
frpsbu J5b Sold own home in last 4 years because of break up of a marriage or relationship

Bank accounts (in your name only)

J6 Looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c;
keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed
term deposits; cash management trusts

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → J8

fbayno J6 Any bank accounts in your name only

J7 And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only. You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

Record whole dollars

\$

Nil..... 9999997
Don't know..... 9999999

fbaynoa J7 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

Joint bank accounts

J8 Still looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c;
keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed
term deposits; cash management trusts

Yes..... 1 → J9
No..... 2 → J16

fbaja J8 Any joint accounts

J9 How many of these joint accounts do you have? (Is it more than five?)

One, two or three 1 → J11a
Four or five 2 → J10
More than five..... 3 → J13

fbajano J9 Number of joint accounts

J10 I am now going to ask you about the amounts you have in these accounts and the percentage share owned by you. Would you be able to tell me the amount held in each of your accounts or would you prefer to just give me the total held in all of your accounts?

Each account 1 → J11a
Total in all accounts..... 2 → J13
Cannot do either..... 3 → J16

fbajaha J10 Tell about amount in each account or total amount

J11a For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts?

In column A list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.

J11b And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are not living in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → J11c

IF YES, ASK: For each of these, how many non-household people have their names on the account?

*List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts.
If zero, record "0".*

J11c And what is the total amount of money in [this account / each of your joint accounts]? Record in column C.

Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.

If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

A	B	C
Person IDs	No. of non-h'hold members	Balance
A/C 1 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 2 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 3 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 4 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 5 _____	_____	\$ _____

J12 CHECK J11a to J11c: Were questions J11a to J11c answered by respondent?

Yes 1 → J16
No 2 → J13

J13 And what is the total balance of all your joint accounts?

Record whole dollars \$

Nil 9999997

Don't know 9999999

fbajnr J11b Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

fbajnum J11a/c Number of accounts
Person IDs
fbaja101 to fbaja118
fbaja201 to fbaja218
fbaja301 to fbaja318
fbaja401 to fbaja418
fbaja501 to fbaja518
fbajnh1 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 1
fbajnh2 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 2
fbajnh3 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 3
fbajnh4 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 4
fbajnh5 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 5
fbajnh1a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 1 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh2a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 2 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh3a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 3 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh4a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 4 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh5a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 5 [weighted topcode]

fbajind J12 Answered for each joint bank account

fbajta J13 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

J14 And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?

Record %

% fbajpown J14 What percentage belongs to you?

Nil 997

Don't know 999

J15 And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?

If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J14 and J15 will not sum to 100%.

Record %

% fbajpoth J15 What percentage belongs to other people in household?

Nil 997

Don't know 999

Credit cards

J16 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts?

Only record cards that use 'credit'. Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here. If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

Yes 1

No 2 → J27

fcrhave J16 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

J17 Are any of these cards in your name only?

Yes 1

No 2 → J22

fcryno J17 Any cards in your name only

J18 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

fcrymb1 J18 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (e.g., Diners, American Express) 999996

Don't know 999999

J19 Now think about the last statements on these cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?

Yes 1 → J21

No 2

fcrypeb J19 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

J20 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know..... 999999

fcryowe J20 How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

Credit cards – in joint names

J21 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)?

Yes 1

No..... 2 → J26

fcrrjon J21 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly (also has card in own name)

J22 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?

Write in respective ID numbers below.

None of these joint accounts are with other household members..... 97

Person IDs 1-18
fcrj01 to fcrj18

fcrrjna J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Not answered

fcrrjnone J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household members

fcrrjrf J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Refused

fcrrjdk J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Dont know

J23 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars

\$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (e.g., Diners, American Express)..... 999996

Don't know..... 999999

fcrrjmb1 J23 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

J24 Now think about the last statements on each of these cards that are in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?

Yes 1 → J26

No..... 2

fcrrjpeb J24 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

J25 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know..... 999999

fcrrjowe J25 How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted top-code]

J26 Looking at SHOWCARD J26, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

- Hardly ever or never..... 1
 Not very often..... 2
 About half of the time 3
 Most months..... 4
 Always or almost always 5

fcrpebm

J26 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

Debts

J27 I am now going to read out a list of different types of personal loans. For each type I would like you to indicate whether you currently have this type of loan and how much you currently owe. Please give your share only. Do not include any housing or business loans.

Ensure that an amount owed is recorded for all categories where a "yes" response is recorded.

Type of loan	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Amount owed (\$)</u>	<u>DK</u>	
a Any outstanding student loans or debts? (including any HECS or HELP debts).....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdthechs J27a HECS debt or other student loans fdthechs J27a Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]
b A loan to buy a car?.....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	
c A hire purchase loan / agreement?.....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdtcarh J27b A loan to buy a car fdtcara J27b \$ Amount owed on car loan
d An investment loan (e.g., to buy shares)?.....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdthph J27c A hire purchase loan/agreement fdthpa J27c \$ Amount owed on hire purchase loan
e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdtinvh J27d An investment loan fdtinva J27d \$ Amount owed on investment loan
f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors, pawnbrokers and welfare agencies?.....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdtoplh J27e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution fdtopla J27e \$ Amount owed on personal loan
g Loans from friends or relatives <u>not</u> living in this household? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1..2			\$ <input type="text"/>	9	fdtolh J27f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors fdtola J27f \$ Amount owed on loans from other types of lenders fdtfrh J27g Loans from friends or relatives not living in this HH fdtfra J27g \$ Amount owed on loans from friends and relatives

J28 CHECK J27 (a to g): Are all responses recorded as No (code 2)?

No to all1→J31

At least one yes2→J29

fdtnone J28 Are all responses recorded as No

J29 Are regular repayments currently being made on [this loan / any of these loans]?

Yes1

No2 →J31

fdtplrp J29 Currently making regular repayments

J30 Approximately how much did you repay in the last month? (Your share only.)

Record whole dollars

\$

fdtpllmt J30 How much did you repay last month

Don't know999999

J31 I now would like you to think about any personal bills you have that are outstanding. This could be for things like the mobile telephone, car registration and insurance, gym membership, or indeed any personal expense. Do not include personal loans, credit card bills or household bills, such as the rent or the electricity bill.

Do you have any unpaid personal bills of this sort that are now overdue?

Yes1

No2 →J33

fdtbill J31 Do you have any unpaid personal bills now overdue

J32 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue personal bills?

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars

\$

fdtbilla J32 Total value of these unpaid overdue personal bill

Don't know9999999

Superannuation

J33 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Have you retired completely from paid work?

Yes, have retired completely1

No, have not retired completely2 →J35

Never in paid work, but consider myself retired.....3

fsartpw J33 Retired from paid work

Persons who answered yes at D20 on page 14 should be coded as YES here.

J34a Looking at SHOWCARD J34a, do you have capital in any of these types of funds?

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund; Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes1

No2 →K1a

fsacfnd J34a Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

J34b Looking at the amounts on SHOWCARD J34b, what is the total current value of the capital you have in all these funds combined?

Less than \$5,000 1
 \$5,000 to \$19,999 2
 \$20,000 to \$49,999 3
 \$50,000 to \$99,999 4
 \$100,000 to \$199,999 5
 \$200,000 to \$499,999 6
 \$500,000 to \$999,999 7
 \$1,000,000 or more 8
 Don't know 9 → K1a
 Has NO super funds 10 → K1a

fsacfndr J34b What is total current value of capital in all these funds

J34c And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value you hold in these funds?

Record whole dollars \$ → K1a

Don't know 9999999 → K1a

fsacfnda J34c Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J34b. If not, query.

J35 CHECK C20 on page 7:

Employee status MUST match C20

Employee 1 → J36
 Employee of own business 2 → J38
 Employer / Self-employed 3 → J47
 Unpaid family worker 4 → J47
 Did not answer C20 5 → J47

fsaemp J35 Check employee status C20

J36 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?

Yes 1
 No 2 → J38

fsacps J36 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

J37 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)? IF YES: Which one(s)?

MULTI RESP

Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) 1
 Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS) 2
 Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSap) 3
 None of the above 7
 Don't know 9

fsacss J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS)
 fsapsss J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)
 fsapssap J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSAP)
 fsacssna J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Not answered
 fsacssno J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - None of the above
 fsacssrf J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Refused
 fsacssdk J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Dont know

J38 Does your [employer / business] currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?

Yes1
 No.....2 → J46
 Don't know9 → J46

fsaempc J38 Does employer/business make super contribuitions

J39 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

If queried, we mean gross or before-tax wage and salary income.

Record % % → J42

Don't know999 → J40

fsaempcp J39 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

J40 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?

Yes1
 No.....2 → J42

fsaempck J40 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

J41 How much are these contributions?

a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$
 b) Record frequency of payment amount
 per week.....1
 per fortnight2
 per 4-week period.....3
 per year4

fsaempca J41a Employers superannuation contribu- tions (\$)

fsaempcf J41b Frequency of employers superannua- tion contribution

J42 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what your employer is required to put in?

Yes – make regular additional contributions.....1
 Yes – occasional lump sum contributions2 → J45
 No – only receive employer contributions.....3 → J46
 Don't know9 → J46

fsapc J42 Types of additional personal contri- butions to superannuation fund

J43 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your pre-tax wage and salary income?

Record % % → J46

Don't know99 → J44

fsapcp J43 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

J44 Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?

Yes 1
No 2 → J46

fsapck

J44 Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

J45 How much are these contributions?

If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$

fsapca

J45a How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period 3
per year 4

fsapcf

J45b Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

J46 Do you currently make any contributions into [a / any other] superannuation fund?

Yes 1 → J48
No 2 → J50
Don't know 9 → J50

fsapcps

J46 Any personal contributions into private super fund

J47 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a superannuation fund? That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation.

Yes 1
No 2 → J50
Don't know 9 → J50

fsapcs

J47 Any personal contributions into a super fund

J48 How much are these contributions?

a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$

Don't know 999999 → J49

fsapcsa

J48a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period 3
per year 4

fsapcsf

J48b Frequency of that contribution

NOW GO TO J50

J49 Do you know what percentage of your (before tax) income you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?

Record % %

Don't know 999

fsapcsp

J49 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

J50 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?

Yes – has spouse / partner living in household 1
No spouse / partner living in household 2 → J53a

fsasp

J50 Have spouse/partner

J51 Does your partner make any contributions to any of *your* superannuation funds?

Yes 1
No 2 → J53a
Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL 3 → K1a

fsaspc

J51 Partner contributions to any super funds

J52 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?

If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

fsaspca

J52a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period 3
per year 4

fsaspcf

J52b Frequency of that contribution

J53a Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD

J53a. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resign today?

We are only interested in the amount *before tax* is taken out. Also include the ‘*preserved component*’ which normally you can’t get until you retire.

Less than \$5,000 1
\$5,000 to \$19,999 2
\$20,000 to \$49,999 3
\$50,000 to \$99,999 4
\$100,000 to \$199,999 5
\$200,000 to \$499,000 6
\$500,000 to \$999,999 7
\$1,000,000 or more 8
Don't know 9 → J53c
Has NO super funds 10 → K1a

fsavaln

J53a Value of all super funds

J53b And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?

Again we are after the TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component.

Record whole dollars

\$

fsaest

J53b Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

Don't know.....9999999

NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J53a. If not, query.

J53c LOOK AT SHOWARD J53c, and think about your largest superannuation fund. What type of fund is it? *Definitions on showcard.*

Defined benefit fund1 ➔K1a

Accumulation fund2

Don't know.....9

fsaltype

J53c Largest super fund

J53d Now think about all of your superannuation funds. Do any of these contain a defined benefit component?

Yes1

No2

Don't know.....9

fsadbc

J53d Do any of your super funds contain a defined benefit component

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1a, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K5

fheslth K1a Long term health condition

K1b Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses 01
Hearing problems 02
Speech problems 03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 04
Difficulty learning or understanding things 05
Limited use of arms or fingers 06
Difficulty gripping things 07
Limited use of feet or legs 08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment 09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) ... 10
Any disfigurement or deformity 11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision 12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing 13
Chronic or recurring pain 14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it 16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. 17

fhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
fhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
fhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
fhebfllc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
fheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
fheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
fhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
fhelufll CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
fhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
fhedrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
fhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
fhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
fhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
fhedrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
fhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
fhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
fheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
fhena CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer
fherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused
fhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2

fheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
fhena CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer
fherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused
fhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K5
Unable to do any work 3 ➔ K5

fhedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview
fhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

fhelthdg

K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10

Multi-person household 2 → K7

fhehtyp

K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K10

fherca

K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1

Parent(s) 2

Parent(s)-in-law 3

Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4

Young child 5

Other relative 6

Other (unrelated person) 7

fhercap

K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner

fhercapt

K8 Person cared for - Parent

fhercapl

K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law

fhercaac

K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)

fhercayc

K8 Person cared for - Young child

fhercaor

K8 Person cared for - Other relative

fhercaur

K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)

fhercana

K8 Person cared for - No answer

fhercarf

K8 Person cared for - Refused

fhercadk

K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1

No (share the care with others) 2

fhercam

K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K13

fhenca

K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner.....1
 Parent(s).....2
 Parent(s)-in-law3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
 Young child.....5
 Other relative.....6
 Other (unrelated person)7

fhencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
 fhencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
 fhencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
 fhencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 fhencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
 fhencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
 fhencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 fhencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
 fhencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
 fhencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer).....1
 No (share the care with others)2

fhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- a The home in which you live?
 b Your employment opportunities?
 c Your financial situation?
 d How safe you feel?
 e Feeling part of your local community?
 f Your health?
 g The neighbourhood in which you live?
 h The amount of free time you have?

97

flosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
 flosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
 flosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
 flosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
 flosatlcl K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
 flosatylh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
 flosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
 flosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

flosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K17

fanlote K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

faneab K16 How well speaks English

K17 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes 1
No 2 → T1

fmhli CPQ:K17 Changed address since last interview

K18 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?**MULTI RESP**

To start a new job with a new employer 01
To be nearer place of work 02
To be close to place of study 03
Work transfer 04
To start own business 05
Decided to relocate own business 06
To get a larger / better place 07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
To get a place of my own / our own 09
To get married / moved in with partner 10
To live in a better neighbourhood 11
To be closer to friends and/or family 12
To look for work 13
Marital / relationship breakdown 14
Property no longer available 15
Evicted 16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved 17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
Seeking change of lifestyle 19
Health reasons 20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
Other (*specify*) 98

fmhreanj CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
fmhreawp CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
fmhreast CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
fmhreawt CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
fmhreaob CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
fmhrearb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
fmhrealb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
fmhreasm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
fmhreapo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
fmhreamr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
fmhreabn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
fmhreaff CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
fmhrealw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
fmhreamb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
fmhreapn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
fmhreaev CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
fmhreaafm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
fmhreaas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
fmhrealas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
fmhreaehr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
fmhreatr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
fmhreama CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
fmhreagh CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
fmhrearo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
fmhreapf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
fmhrearw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
fmhreaahn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
fmhreani CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
fmhreaana CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
fmhreaos CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other
fmhreadk CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
fmhrearf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Refused

K19 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

fmhlmvmt CPQ:K19 Month left
fmhlvyr CPQ:K19 Year left

K20 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

fmhmt CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address
fmhyr CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code
Work

--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Mobile

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

--	--	--

Does not have a telephone.....6

Refused to provide9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No1

Yes (write in full email address below)2

Refused to provide9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / not sure3 →T5

Unlikely4 →T5

Very unlikely5 →T5

fmhnyr T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to)

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

Don't know 99

fmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
fmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

T5 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

fhhncr t5 number of contacts recorded

T6 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e., the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T7b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

fhhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

SCQ not issued.....99997

T8 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

minutes

fhhpq1en

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

fioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

fioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

fioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

fiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

fiodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

fiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d English was second language.....	1.....	2
e Other language problems.....	1.....	2

fiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eye-sight
fiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
fiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
fiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
fioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....	1 → Z9
Yes, ACNielsen organised interpreter assisted.....	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3

fiohlp	Z8a Assistance of 3rd party
--------	-----------------------------

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

fiorea	Z8b Reason for need of assistance
--------	-----------------------------------

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....	08
Face-to-face some other place.....	09
By phone at respondent's home.....	10
By phone at respondent's workplace.....	11
By phone elsewhere	12

fiolocn	Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?
---------	--

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

IN-CONFIDENCE



Project NG60377

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 6

**New Person
Questionnaire (NPQ)
MAIN V1**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
fhhrpid	Wave 6 Randomised Person ID (text)
fhhrhid	Wave 6 Randomised Household ID (text)
fhhpno	Wave 6 HF person number (text)
fhhidate	Interview date (text)
fhhstate	State
fhhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
fhhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
fhhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐ → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ)

NO ☐ → Continue to use the NPQ

A. **fhhpq**
B. **fhhpqrq**
C. **fhhpqid** (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents?

YES ☐

NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date:

____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

☐ Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------|--------|
| Australia..... | 1101 | →AA14 |
| United Kingdom..... | 2100 | } →AA3 |
| Ireland / Eire..... | 2201 | |
| New Zealand..... | 1201 | |
| China (excl Taiwan)..... | 6101 | |
| Germany..... | 2304 | |
| Greece..... | 3207 | |
| Hong Kong..... | 6102 | |
| Italy..... | 3104 | |
| Malaysia..... | 5203 | |
| Netherlands..... | 2308 | |
| Philippines..... | 5204 | |
| Viet Nam..... | 5105 | |
| Other (specify)..... | 8888 | |

Person data copied from the Household Form

fhgsex HF5 Sex
fhgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2006
fhges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
fhglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
fhgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: FHGES and FHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use FESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use FHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed NPQ:

fancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

fanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

- Yes.....1 →AA6
No.....2
Don't know.....9

fanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

- Yes.....1 →AA6
No.....2 →AA13
Don't know.....9 →AA13

fanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

- Yes.....1 →AA13
No.....2
Don't know.....9

fannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

- Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....1 →AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier).....2 →AA8

fana99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes.....1 →AA13
 No.....2 →AA13
 Don't know.....9 →AA13

fanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self.....1 →AA11
 Someone else in family.....2 →AA10
 Don't know.....9 →AA11

fanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

fanpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant1
 Business migrant2
 Family migrant3
 Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
 New Zealand citizen5
 None of the above8
 Don't know9

fanmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
 Friend.....2
 Australian Government.....3
 Community organisation4
 Other.....8
 Don't know9

fanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes 1 →BB1
No 2 →BB1

fanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No 1
Yes, Aboriginal 2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander 3
Yes, both 4

fanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father 1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother 2
Mother and stepfather 3
Father only – no mother or stepmother 4
Mother only – no father or stepfather 5
Other (*specify*) 8

ffmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together 1 →BB5
One or both parents died 2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced 3 →BB3b
Other (*specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*) 8 →BB3a

ffmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes 1
No 2 →BB5
Don't know 9 →BB5

ffmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ffmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know99

ffmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home.....99

ffmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes.....1

No2 →BB9a

Don't know9 →BB9a

ffmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

ffmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1

No - respondent has/had an older sibling2

ffmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

*If asked, indicate we are
interested here in the*

respondent's biological parents.

(A)
Father

(B)
Mother

Australia.....	11011101
United Kingdom.....	21002100
Ireland / Eire	22012201
New Zealand	12011201
China (excl Taiwan).....	61016101
Germany.....	23042304
Greece.....	32073207
Hong Kong.....	61026102
Italy	31043104
Malaysia	52035203
Netherlands	23082308
Philippines	52045204
Viet Nam.....	51055105
Other (specify) – Father	8888	

Other (specify) – Mother.....8888

Don't know (last resort only).....9999.....9999

ffmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

ffmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers/mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a step father they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 th form, Matriculation)	5	5
Don't know	9	9

ffmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed
ffmmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....1
No2 →BB14
Don't know9 →BB14

ffmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....2
Institute of Technology.....3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....4
Employer.....5
Other (specify)8

Don't know9

ffmfhlqn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
 No..... 2 →BB16
 Don't know..... 9 →BB16

ffmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University..... 1
 Teachers college / College of Advanced Education..... 2
 Institute of Technology 3
 Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education..... 4
 Employer 5
 Other (specify) 8

 Don't know..... 9

ffmmhlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 →BB17a
 No..... 2 →BB17b
 Father was deceased 3 →BB17c
 Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 →BB19
 Don't know..... 9 →BB18

ffmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job9997

Don't know9998

~~ffmfoen2~~ NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ASCO
ffmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes.....1

No2

Don't know9

ffmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes.....1 →BB20a

No2 →BB20b

Mother was deceased.....3 →BB20c

No mother living with respondent so don't know ...4 →A1

Don't know9 →A1

ffmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB20a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

~~ffmmo6n2~~ NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ASCO
 ffmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
 Don't know 9998

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?
 (as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

fedage1n NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school 1 → A6
 Still at school 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary1
 Year 11 or equivalent.....2
 Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary.....3
 Year 9 or equivalent.....4
 Year 8 or equivalent.....5
 Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only)6
 Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....7
 Attended primary school but did not finish.....8

fedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school.....1
 Catholic non-government school2
 Other non-government school3
 Other, not included above (specify)8

 Don't know9

fedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → B1
 Other 2 → A5

fchkal NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Australia 1101 | Italy 3104 |
| United Kingdom 2100 | Malaysia 5203 |
| Ireland / Eire 2201 | Netherlands 2308 |
| New Zealand 1201 | Philippines 5204 |
| China (excl Taiwan) 6101 | USA 8104 |
| Germany 2304 | Viet Nam 5105 |
| Greece 3207 | Other (specify) 8888 |
| Hong Kong 6102 | |

fedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

**A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])),
have you ever enrolled in a course of study to
obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or
other educational qualification?**

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔A13

fedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to
obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual– lower level..... <u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual– highest level <u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification..... <u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification <u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship..... <u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate..... <u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I <u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II <u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III <u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV <u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level <u>500</u>	x	
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)..... <u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree <u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) <u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor degree but not honours..... <u>312</u>	x	
Honours bachelor degree <u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate <u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma..... <u>211</u>	x	
Masters degree <u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate <u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below) <u>998</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994
Don't know	995

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual)..... 1→A7c
Else 2→A7d

fedqong	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
fedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
fedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
fedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
fedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
fedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
fedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
fedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
fedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
fedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
fedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
fedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
fedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate- dont know level
fedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
fedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
fedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
fedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
fedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
fedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
fedqos1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
fedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
fedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
fedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
fedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
fedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
fedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
fedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
fedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
fedqnnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
fedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
fedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
fedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
fedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
fedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
fedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
fedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
fedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
fedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
fedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
fedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
fedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
fedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
fedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
fedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
fedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
fedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
fedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
fedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
fedqns2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
fedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
fedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
fchknrs	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse.....	<u>511</u>
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister.....	<u>310</u>
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

fednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
fednrsm	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
fednrsgd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
fednrstd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
fednrshd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
fednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
fednrsav	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
fednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
fednrscn	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
fednrscs	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
fednrsc3	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual)..... 1→A7e
Else 2→A8

fchktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that? *MULTI RESP*

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....	<u>421</u>
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	<u>411</u>
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>498</u>
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>499</u>
Bachelor Degree but not honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

fedtchdc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
fedtchms	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
fedtchgd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
fedtchgc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
fedtchhd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
fedtchbd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
fedtchts	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
fedtchtp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
fedtchdp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
fedtchav	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
fedtchos	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed.....3 → A9

fchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

**A9 In which country did you complete your
(...highest qual from A7a...)?***If two or more qualifications at the same level ask for
most recent.*

Australia 1101

United Kingdom 2100

Ireland / Eire 2201

New Zealand..... 1201

China (excl Taiwan) 6101

Germany 2304

Greece 3207

Hong Kong 6102

Italy 3104

Malaysia 5203

Netherlands..... 2308

Philippines..... 5204

USA..... 8104

Viet Nam 5105

Other (*specify*) 8888

fedcoqn

NPQ:A9 Country completed highest edu-
cation**A10 Are you *currently* enrolled in a course of study
for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any
other educational qualification?***Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes.....1

No (*not an option if still studying ie A7a=994*)2 → A13

fedcgen

NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student1

Part-time student2

fedcqtyp

CPQ:A8c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full
or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level ..	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

fedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
fedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
fedcqqd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
fedcqqc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
fedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
fedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
fedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
fedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
fedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
fedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
fedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
fedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
fedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
fedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
fedcqc1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
fedcqs1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
fedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
fedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
fedcqna	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - No answer
fedcqrif	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
fedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
fedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education)..... 97→B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years

OR

Else if less than one year, record number of months

fehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

fehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

fehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

(3) = (1) - (2)

(1)

(2)

(3)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.
If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

- a. **In paid work?** (including both full or part time work)
- b. **Unemployed and looking for work?** (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)
- c. **Other (neither working nor looking for work)?**

Total
check total matches A13

Full years

OR

Full months if less than 1 year

fehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work

fehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

fehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work

fehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

fehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other

fehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

fehttot NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1→A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2→B1

fchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Homeduties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own disability or handicap.....04
- Own illness or injury05
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....06
- Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities07
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job08
- Other activity (*specify*)98

fehmacro NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes1 →B3
- No.....2

fesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes1
- No.....2 →D1

fesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?1 →B5
- in your own business with employees?.....2
- in your own business with no employees?3
- without pay in a family business?4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind5 →B5
- Unpaid voluntary worker.....6 →D1
- Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole7 →D1
- For Govt in job creation / CDEP job8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes1 →B5
- No.....2 →B12
- Don't know.....9 →B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12

No (B1=2)..... 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes.....1

No2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2 → D1

Don't know9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

fesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:

The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

fjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

fjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time) 1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) 2 → C3

fchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

fjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now?1
about the same hours as you do now?2 → C6
or more hours than you do now?3
Don't know9 → C6

fjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours

--	--

per week

fjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs1
No – only have 1 job2 → C8

fjbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours

--	--

 → C8
per week

fjbmhruw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary997 → C7b

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours

--	--

per week

fjbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday 1 → C10
 Nine day fortnight 2 → C9b
 Days vary from week to week 3 → C9a
 Days vary from month to month 4 → C9a
 Other (specify days below) 8
- Monday 1
 Tuesday 2
 Wednesday 3
 Thursday 4
 Friday 5
 Saturday 6
 Sunday 7
- } → C10

fjbmday C8 Type of work schedule

fjbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
 fjbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
 fjbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
 fjbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
 fjbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
 fjbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
 fjbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

fjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes 1
 No 2

fjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on week-ends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
 A regular evening shift 02
 A regular night shift 03
 A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
 Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
 On call 06
 Irregular schedule 07
 Other (please specify) 08
- _____
- _____

fjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

~~Fjbmocce2~~

fjbmo62

DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

fjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

fjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

fjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

fjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

fjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

fjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

~~FJBMIND2~~

fjbmi62

DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1

No.....2 → C19

fjbmh

C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary997 → C17

fjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

fjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes1
No2
Not applicable — self-employed7

fjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

fjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee1 → C21a
Employee of own business2 → C28
Employer / Self-employed3 → C28
Unpaid family worker4 → C29

fchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

fjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

fjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract1
Employed on a casual basis2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
Other (*please specify*)8

fjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes1
No2

fjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

fjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working999

fjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job997

Not currently working999

fjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes1
No2 → C28

fjbtrem C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
To improve your skills in your current job2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
To develop your skills generally5
Because of health / safety concerns6
Other aims (please specify)8

fjbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To help you get started in your job
fjbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To improve your skills in your current job
fjbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
fjbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
fjbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To develop your skills generally
fjbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- Because of health / safety concerns
fjbtrros C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- Other aims
fjbtrna C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- No answer
fjbtrrf C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- Refused
fjbtrdk C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- Dont know

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
No2

fjbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

fjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes1
No2

fjbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector “for profit” organisation.....1
 Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority.....2
 Other commercial (*please specify*)3
-
-

fjbmmply C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation4
 Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6
-
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self).....01
 2 to 4.....02
 5 to 9.....03
 10 to 19.....04
 20 to 49.....05
 50 to 99.....06
 100 to 199.....07
 200 to 499.....08
 500 or more09

 Don't know but fewer than 2010
 Don't know but 20 or more11
-

fjbmwps C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- Yes.....1
 No.....2 → C34
 Don't know9

fjbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

- Less than 2001
- 20 to 99.....02
- 100 to 499.....03
- 500 to 999.....04
- 1,000 to 4,999.....05
- 5,000 to 19,999.....06
- 20,000 or more07

- Don't know but fewer than 10008
- Don't know but 100 or more09
- Don't know.....99

fjbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K		
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmspay	C34a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmssec	C34b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmswrk	C34c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmshrs	C34d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmsflx	C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99	fjbmsall	C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes.....1
No.....2

fjbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C36 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 → C38
45 years of age OR OLDER2

frtagel C36 Check age 45 or older

C37 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

frtiagel C37 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997

Don't know999

C38 Now go to Section E on page 21. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 → D10

Yes – looked for full-time work only2

Yes – looked for part-time work only3

Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

fjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

- fjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- fjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- fjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- fjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
- fjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- fjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- fjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- fjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- fjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- fjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- fjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- fjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- fjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- fjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day		Month		Year	

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
weeks		

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago2
- 5 years or more3

- fjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- fjstday D3d Day began looking for work
- fjstmrh D3m Month began looking for work
- fjstyr D3y Year began looking for work
- fjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- fjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

- fjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of "Intensive Assistance" from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know9

- fjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes.....1 →D6d
No.....2
Don't know.....9 →D6d

fjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job.....1
Other.....2 →D6d

fjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 →D9
No.....2

fjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes.....1
No.....2

fjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
Just no jobs at all 10
Difficulties in finding child care 11

fjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
fjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
fjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
fjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
fjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
fjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
fjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
fjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
fjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
fjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
fjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
fjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
fjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
fjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
fjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
fjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
fjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
fjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
fjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 →D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

fjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

fjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*specify*)8

fnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 →D19
- Don't know9 →D19

fnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability02

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

Studying / returning to studies04

Does not need to work05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children11

Difficulties in finding child care12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

Other child care reason14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

Lacks necessary experience18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background19

Difficulties with reading / writing20

No jobs available in line of work21

No jobs available with suitable hours22

No jobs available at all23

On a job-related training program24

Other reasons (specify)98

fnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
fnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
fnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
fnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
fnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
fnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
fnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
fnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
fnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
fnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
fnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
fnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
fnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
fnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
fnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
fnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
fnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
fnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
fnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
fnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
fnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
fnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
fnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
fnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
fnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
fnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
fnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
fnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
fnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
fnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
fnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14

D13 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

fnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

fnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

fjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

→ D16

fjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

fjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

%

fjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement Plans

D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm, are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D22

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

frtagen NPQ:D19 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

D20 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes.....1 →D21a
No.....2 →D21b
Never in workforce.....3 →E1
Don't know/can't say.....4 →D21b

frtcompn NPQ:D20 Retired completely from the workforce

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

 →D23a

frtyrn NPQ:D21a Year retired

D21b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

frtiagen NPQ:D21b Age plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997

Don't know999

**D22 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)?
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

Yes - have been in paid work 1 →D23a

No - have never been in paid work..... 2 →E1

fchkw NPQ:D22 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D23a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

fujtsjha NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

fujwku NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

At least 1 year, but not 2.....01

At least 2 years, but not 3.....02

At least 3 years, but not 4.....03

At least 4 years, but not 5.....04

At least 5 years, but not 6.....05

6-10 years.....06 →D30

11-15 years.....07 →D30

16-20 years.....08 →D30

21 years or more.....09 →D30

Don't know.....99 →D30

fujyru NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D23b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week

--	--

 → D25

Hours vary997 → D24

fujlhruw NPQ:D23b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

--	--

fujlhrua NPQ:D24 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

~~fujljin2~~
fujlji62 DV: NPQ:D25 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D26 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → D28

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 → D28
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D28
Other (*specify*) 8

fujljtyp NPQ:D26 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

--

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 → D28

fujljwsa NPQ:D27a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate1
Week.....2
Fortnightly rate.....3
Four weeks4
Calendar month5
Quarter.....6
Year7
Don't know9
-

fujljwsf NPQ:D27b Frequency of pay, last job
(not currently in paid work)

D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
Other (*please specify*).....8
-

fujljcnt NPQ:D28 Contract of employment, last
job (not currently in paid work)

D29 For how long did you work for your last employer?

*If less than one year, record
number of full weeks*

--	--

 weeks

OR

*If one year or more, record
number of full years*

--	--

 years

fujljtha NPQ:D29 Employment length - answered
weeks or years, last job (not current-
ly in paid work)

fujljtwk NPQ:D29 Weeks worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

fujljtyr NPQ:D29 Years worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

**D30 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid
one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk",
not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and
"builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording
accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic
extruding machine.*)

FUJLJOC2 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ASCO

fujljo62 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO
2006

D31 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
 Holiday job 02
 Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
 Made redundant / Employer went out of
 business / Dismissed etc. 03
 Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
 pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) 04
 To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
 To start a new business..... 05
 Self-employed: Business closed down for
 economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
 work / not enough business)..... 06
 Self-employed: Business closed down or
 sold for other reasons..... 07
Personal reasons
 Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
 Own sickness, disability or injury 09
 Pregnancy / To have children 10
 To stay at home to look after children, house or
 someone else 11
 Travel / have a holiday..... 12
 Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
 time to study 13
 Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
 Too much travel time / too far from public
 transport 15
 Other (please specify)..... 98
-
-

fujljrea NPQ:D31 Main reason stopped working

D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1
-

fujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D33 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

fujtrwrk D33 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D34 Looking at SHOWCARD D34, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

- To help you get started in your job1
- To improve your skills in your current job2
- To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards.....3
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
- To develop your skills generally.....5
- Because of safety / health concerns.....6
- Other aims (please specify)8

- fujtrhgs D34 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
- fujtrisc D34 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
- fujtrmps D34 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
- fujtrpfj D34 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
- fujtrdsg D34 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
- fujtrhsc D34 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
- fujtros D34 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)
- fujtrna D34 Aim of training scheme - No answer
- fujtrrf D34 Aim of training scheme - Refused
- fujtrdk D34 Aim of training scheme - Dont know

D35 Looking at SHOWCARD D35, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

- Yes1
- No.....2

- fujtrcst D35 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E.Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2005, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b. Since July 2005, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No of jobs
fcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employee.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2005, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Whether activity occurs		2005												2006																																									
		July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec																																				
fcaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																																																						
	On FT basis																																																						
	On PT basis																																																						
fcaj01	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																																																						
fcaj02	fcaj01mt fcaj01yr																																																						
fcaj03	fcaj02mt fcaj02yr																																																						
fcaj04	fcaj03mt fcaj03yr																																																						
fcaj05	fcaj04mt fcaj04yr																																																						
fcaj06	fcaj05mt fcaj05yr																																																						
fcaj07	fcaj06mt fcaj06yr																																																						
fcaj08	fcaj07mt fcaj07yr																																																						
fcaj09	fcaj08mt fcaj08yr																																																						
fcaj10	fcaj09mt fcaj09yr																																																						
fcaj11	fcaj10mt fcaj10yr																																																						
fcaj12	fcaj11mt fcaj11yr																																																						
	fcaj12mt fcaj12yr																																																						
fcaune	Mth: _____ Yr: _____																																																						
fcanlf	Not employed but looking for work																																																						
	Neither employed nor looking for work																																																						
		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes1
No2 →E3

fwcany E2a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E2b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

fwcaha E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

fwcamt E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

fwcawk E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

fwcada E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E3 CHECK E1b: Has respondent had a job since July 2005?

Yes1 →E4a
No2 →E8

faljbca E3 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E4a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes1
No2 →E5a

falpdany E4a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E4b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

falpdha E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

falpdwk E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falpdha E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E5a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2 →E6a

falskany E5a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E5b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

falskha E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

falskhw E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

falskda E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E6a Looking at SHOWCARD E6a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No2 →E7a

falopany E6a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E6b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

falopha E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

months

falopmt E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

OR

weeks

falopwk E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

OR

days

falopda E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E7a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No2 →E8

falupany E7a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E7b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

falupha E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

months

falupmt E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

OR

weeks

falupwk E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

OR

days

falupda E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E8 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 →E9
No2 →F1a

fchkca E8 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E9 Looking at SHOWCARD E9, since July 2005, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship)	<u>13</u>
Advanced English for Migrants	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

E10 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes..... 1 → F1a
No 2

E11 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do.....97

fmoregps	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
fmoreqpw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
fmoreqvu	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
fmoreqcw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
fmoreqwd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
fmoreqjs	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
fmoreqln	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
fmoreqgc	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
fmoreqje	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
fmoreqia	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
fmoreqcd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
fmoreqrl	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
fmoreqaa	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
fmoreqae	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
fmoreqjp	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
fmoreqdf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
fmoreqna	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
fmoreqno	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
fmoreqrf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
fmoreqdk	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

fmoreq E10 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

famolha E11 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

famolmth E11m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

famolyr Elly Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

famol3rd E11c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10
Don't know9 →F10

fwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1)..... 1→F3
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2→F3
Respondent did not answer C6..... 3→F3

fwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F4c

Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know999999 →F4a

fwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F5b

fwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

fwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 →F6

fwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

fwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1
After tax2
Don't know3

fwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4

fwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1 →F7
Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)3 →F10

fchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for your other job / all your other jobs?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8c

fwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔F10

fwskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

fwscona

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

fwscocf

F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 ➔F10
No2

fwscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997 ➔F10
Don't know999999 ➔F10

fwscouga

F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

fwscotx

F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

fwscouf

F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX
 IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**
 IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 62 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 ➔F12a
 If female aged 62 or more2 ➔F12a
 Otherwise3 ➔F13

fbnage

F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1
 No2 ➔F13
 Don't know9 ➔F13

fbncap

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fbncapa

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1
 No2 ➔F17
 Don't know9

fbncoth1

F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment.....	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

fbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
fbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
fbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
fbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
fbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
fbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
fbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
fbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
fbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
fbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
fbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
fbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
fbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
fbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
fbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
fbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
fbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

fbncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
fbncwl	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2005 to 30th June 2006. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know 999999 → F19

fbncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
fbncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
fbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
fbncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
fbncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
fbncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
fbnccoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
fbncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fbncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
fbncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
fbncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
fbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
fbncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
fbncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
fbncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
fbncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fbncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
fbncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
fbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
fbncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
fbncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
fbncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
fbncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
fbnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
fbncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
fbncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
fbnccde	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
fwsfhave	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
fwsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

fwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter **annual** amount \$
(whole \$)

fwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No2 →F27a

fbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

fbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

fbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

fbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know9999999

fbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No.....2 →F27a

fbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

fbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial
year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999→F27a

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss.....2
Break-even.....3

fbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated
businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No.....2 →F28a

foifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

foifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No.....2 →F28c

foifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$

foifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No2 → F29a

foifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

\$

foifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No2 → F30

foifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F29c

foifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999 → F30

Already reported (part of business income)...999998 → F30

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

foifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2005/2006 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 → F31a
No2 → F32a

fbnfhav F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance]
last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? **Are you able to estimate what that amount was?** WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
				No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
ebnfap	ebnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	ebnfapw	\$ ebnfapa		\$ ebnfapf
fbnfnws	fbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	fbnfnwsw	\$ fbnfnwsa		\$ fbnfnwsf
fbnfma	fbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	fbnfmaaw	\$ fbnfmaa		\$ fbnfmaf
fbnfsrv	fbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation)	<u>04</u>	fbnfsrvw	\$ fbnfsrva		\$ fbnfsrvf
fbnfdsp	fbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	fbnfdspw	\$ fbnfdspa		\$ fbnfdspf
fbnfdva	fbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	fbnfdvaw	\$ fbnfdvaa		\$ fbnfdvaf
fbnfwfp	fbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	fbnfwfpw	\$ fbnfwfpa		\$ fbnfwfpf
fbnfcrp	fbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	fbnfcrpw	\$ fbnfcrpa		\$ fbnfcrpf
fbnfcra	fbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	<u>09</u>	fbnfcraw	\$ fbnfcraa		\$ fbnfcraf
fbnfsck	fbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	fbnfsckw	\$ fbnfscka		\$ fbnfsckf
fbnfdwd	fbnfdwdh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	<u>11</u>	fbnfdwdw	\$ fbnfdwda		\$ fbnfdwdf
fbnfwar	fbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	fbnfwarw	\$ fbnfwara		\$ fbnfwarf
fbnfsp	fbnfsph	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	fbnfspw	\$ fbnfspa		\$ fbnfspf
fbnfprt	fbnfprth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	fbnfprtw	\$ fbnfprta		\$ fbnfprtf
fbnfyth	fbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	fbnfythw	\$ fbnfytha		\$ fbnfythf
fbnfsty	fbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	fbnfstyw	\$ fbnfstya		\$ fbnfstyf
fbnfpnt	fbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	fbnfpntw	\$ fbnfpnta		\$ fbnfpntf
fbnfosp	fbnfosp	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	fbnfospw	\$ fbnfospa		\$ fbnfospf
fbnfoth	fbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	fbnfothw	\$ fbnfotha		\$ fbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

fbnfmob	fbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	ebnfmobw	ebnfmoba	ebnfmobf
fbnfbvr	fbnfbvrh	Bereavement Allowance	fbnfbvrw	fbnfbvrva	fbnfbvrvf
fbnfon	fbnfonh	Other non-income support	fbnfonw	fbnfona	fbnfonf
fbnfoal	fbnfoalh	Other allowances	fbnfoalw	fbnfoala	fbnfoalf
fbnfdor	fbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	fbnfdorw	fbnfdora	fbnfdorf
fbnfcde	fbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	fbnfcdeh	fbnfcdea	fbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999

None of the above.....	97		

foifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
foifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
foifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
foifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
foifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
foifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
foifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
foiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
foifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
foifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
foifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
foifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
foifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
foifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
foiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
foiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
foifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [weighted topcode]
foifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
foifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
foifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
foiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
foiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

All children
TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD ftchadn (a) IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (on page 33)

ftcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

ftcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of children who have since died

ftcdiedn (f)

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b
No2 →G12

fncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did [...name(s) of child listed at G3a...] attend primary or high school during 2006?

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time	Age (years)	Sex	SHOWCARD	Only complete columns G3e to G3i if child is aged 24 or less	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does usually live?	Did ... attend school in 2006?	Everyday financial support (single response)	'Other' financial support (single response)
	First name		1=M 2=F	A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas		mnth year	1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	1=Yes 2=No	1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d		G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.	fncage1	fncsex1	fncdst1			fncmth1 fncyr1	fnculv1	fncsty1	fncrfs1	fncafs1
2.	fncage2	fncsex2	fncdst2			fncmth2 fncyr2	fnculv2	fncsty2	fncrfs2	fncafs2
3.	fncage3	fncsex3	fncdst3			fncmth3 fncyr3	fnculv3	fncsty3	fncrfs3	fncafs3
4.	fncage4	fncsex4	fncdst4			fncmth4 fncyr4	fnculv4	fncsty4	fncrfs4	fncafs4
5.	fncage5	fncsex5	fncdst5			fncmth5 fncyr5	fnculv5	fncsty5	fncrfs5	fncafs5
6.	fncage6	fncsex6	fncdst6			fncmth6 fncyr6	fnculv6	fncsty6	fncrfs6	fncafs6
7.	fncage7	fncsex7	fncdst7			fncmth7 fncyr7	fnculv7	fncsty7	fncrfs7	fncafs7
8.	fncage8	fncsex8	fncdst8			fncmth8 fncyr8	fnculv8	fncsty8	fncrfs8	fncafs8
9.	fncage9	fncsex9	fncdst9			fncmth9 fncyr9	fnculv9	fncsty9	fncrfs9	fncafs9
	fncage10	fncsex10	fncdst10			fncmth10 fncyr10	fnculv10	fncsty10	fncrfs10	fncafs10
	fncage11	fncsex11	fncdst11			fncmth11 fncyr11	fnculv11	fncsty11	fncrfs11	fncafs11
	fncage12	fncsex12	fncdst12			fncmth12 fncyr12	fnculv12	fncsty12	fncrfs12	fncafs12
	fncage13	fncsex13	fncdst13			fncmth13 fncyr13	fnculv13	fncsty13	fncrfs13	fncafs13

Allowance made for up to 13 children

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G12

Else 2 → G4b

fncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 on column G3h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 1 → G5a

No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 2 → G6

fncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know..... 99999 → G6

G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly..... 1

Fortnight..... 2

Four weeks..... 3

Calendar month..... 4

Year..... 5

Other (*specify*)..... 8

fncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?

Pay..... 1

Receive 2

fncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i..... 1 → G7a

No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2 → G8

fncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

fncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know..... 99999

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay1
Receive2

fncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G9a
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

fn cudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...]?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G12

fn cfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

fn cngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

fn cngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

fn cngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

fn cngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

fn cngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year.....6		Year6

fncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

fncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

fncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

fncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

fncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough..... 1

Not quite enough2

About right3

A little too much4

Way too much.....5

fncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes.....1 ➔G11b

No2 ➔G12

fncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired..... 4

Home duties5

Non-working student6

Other8

Don't know.....9

fncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?
 Yes 1
 No 2 → G14

frcstepg

G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?
 Record number → List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)
 None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household..... 97 → G14

frcstepn

G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)
 Yes..... 1 → G15b
 No 2 → G25

frcchave

G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G15b Probe for *age of children listed in G15a*.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G15c Did [...name(s) of child listed at G15a] attend primary or high school during 2006?

G15d Does [...name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15c, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15f Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e., pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less										Did ... attend school in 2006? 1=Yes 2=No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=Yes 2=No	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere										SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G15a	G15b											G15c	G15d											G15e	G15f	G15g
1.		frage1											fcsty1	fcpew1											frcdst1	frcrfs1	frcafs1
2.		frage2											fcsty2	fcpew2											frcdst2	frcrfs2	frcafs2
3.		frage3											fcsty3	fcpew3											frcdst3	frcrfs3	frcafs3
4.	Allowance made for up to 11 children	frage4											fcsty4	fcpew4											frcdst4	frcrfs4	frcafs4
frage5												fcsty5	fcpew5											frcdst5	frcrfs5	frcafs5	
frage6												fcsty6	fcpew6											frcdst6	frcrfs6	frcafs6	
frage7												fcsty7	fcpew7											frcdst7	frcrfs7	frcafs7	
8.		frage8											fcsty8	fcpew8											frcdst8	frcrfs8	frcafs8
9.		frage9											fcsty9	fcpew9											frcdst9	frcrfs9	frcafs9
10.		frage10											fcsty10	fcpew10											frcdst10	frcrfs10	frcafs10

Allowance made for up to 12 children

**G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.
Any code 1s in column G15d?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d..... 1→G17
Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d)..... 2→G25

frcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G17 CHECK G15f: Everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1→G18a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2→G19

frcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$)

frcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 →G19

G18b How often is that amount paid?

frcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

Weekly 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (*specify*) 8

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

frcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

**G19 CHECK G15g: Other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g 1 →G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G15g 2 →G21

frcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$)

frcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

frcafspir G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b

AND code 1 in G15d 1 → G22a

Else 2 → G25

frcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with their other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 → G25

frcfpsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

frcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

frcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

frcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

frcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

frcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year6

frcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

frcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

frcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

frcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

frcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough..... 1
Not quite enough2
About right.....3
A little too much.....4
Way too much.....5

frcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired4
Home duties5
Non-working student.....6
Other8
Don't know.....9

frcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G26
Female 2 → G27

fftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?1 →H1
18-54 years of age?2 →G28
55 years or older?3 →H1

ficagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age?1 →H1
18-44 years of age?2 →G28
45 years or older?3 →H1

ficagef G27 Confirm age for female

G28 Now a question about any future children.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

ficlike G28 Like to have more children in the future

G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

ficexpct G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G30 CHECK G29

G29 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child)... 1 →H1
G29 is 6 or more 2→G31

ficprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

ficn G31 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
 Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
 Divorced 3 → H4
 Widowed 4 → H4
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

fmrcms

CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G26 OR G27:

- G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age) 1 → J1a
 G26 or G27=2 or 3 (18 years and over) 2 → H10

fchkage

CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

fmrc1c

CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

Once 1

Twice 2

Three times 3

Four times 4

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

fmrnn

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times	
a	In what (month and) year were you married?	fmrpmthn					
	Month						
	Year	fmrpyrn	fmr1yrn	fmr2yrn	fmr3yrn	fmr4yrn	
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>							
b	(Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	fmrplvn	fmr1lvn	fmr2lvn	fmr3lvn	fmr4lvn
		No	-	-	-	-	-
c	[IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	fmrplvyn	fmr1lvyn	fmr2lvyn	fmr3lvyn	fmr4lvyn
		Months	<input type="text"/> OR <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> OR <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> OR <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> OR <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> OR <input type="text"/>
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>		fmrplvmn	fmr1lvmn	fmr2lvmn	fmr3lvmn	fmr4lvmn	
If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6							
d	[FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	fmrpendn	fmr1endn	fmr2endn	fmr3endn	fmr4endn
		Separated	1				
		Divorced	2				
		Widowed	3	3	3	3	3
			4	4	4	4	4
e	[IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	fmrpwidn	fmr1widn	fmr2widn	fmr3widn	fmr4widn
f	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	fmrpsepn	fmr1sepn	fmr2sepn	fmr3sepn	fmr4sepn
g	[IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	fmrpdvsn	fmr1divn	fmr2divn	fmr3divn	fmr4divn
h	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	fmrpdecn	fmr1decn	fmr2decn	fmr3decn	fmr4decn
		Mostly partner's	1	1	1	1	1
		Joint	2	2	2	2	2
			3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a

Other 2 → H11

fchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 → H10

fordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

fordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
fordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H11
Likely 2 → H11
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

fordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

forotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

formrm CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes.....1
No2 →J1a

fordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

fordfnn NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

and year

fordflmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

fordflyr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years

Full months

fordflyr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

fordflmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

J. WEALTH

J1a Now we have some questions about housing, bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.

Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.

If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them and not the household.

Home and property ownership history

J1b Do you currently own OR have you ever owned a residential property?

Yes 1
No 2 → J6

frpevown J1b Do you currently own, or are you buying your own home or any other residential property?

J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property?

'Best guess' is okay.

Note: Property can be acquired not only through purchase, but also through inheritance and marriage.

Record age Years

Don't know 999

frpage J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property

J3 During the last 12 months have you (or your household) been unable to meet a repayment by the due date on any housing or property loan because of financial difficulties?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable (did not own / have a property loan during last 12 months) 3
Don't know 9

frpnopay J3 During last 12 mths have you been unable to meet a repayment on house

J4 Have you sold your home during the past 4 years?

By "home" we mean a primary place of residence.

Yes 1 → J5
No 2 → J6

frpsold J4 Have you sold your home during last 4 years

J5 During the last 4 years have you ever had to sell your own home because of:

	Yes	No
a financial difficulties?.....	1.....	2
b the break-up of a marriage or relationship?.....	1.....	2

frpsfd J5a Sold own home in last 4 years because of financial difficulties

frpsbu J5b Sold own home in last 4 years because of break up of a marriage or relationship

Bank accounts (in your name only)

J6 Looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c;
keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed
term deposits; cash management trusts

Yes 1
No 2 → J8

fbayno J6 Any bank accounts in your name only

J7 And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only. You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

Record whole dollars

\$

Nil 9999997
Don't know 9999999

fbaynoa J7 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

Joint bank accounts

J8 Still looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c;
keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed term
deposits; cash management trusts

Yes 1 → J9
No 2 → J16

fbaja J8 Any joint accounts

J9 How many of these joint accounts do you have? (Is it more than five?)

One, two or three 1 → J11a
Four or five 2 → J10
More than five 3 → J13

fbajano J9 Number of joint accounts

J10 I am now going to ask you about the amounts you have in these accounts and the percentage share owned by you.
Would you be able to tell me the amount held in each of your accounts or would you prefer to just give me the total held in all of your accounts?

Each account 1 → J11a
Total in all accounts 2 → J13
Cannot do either 3 → J16

fbajaha J10 Tell about amount in each account or total amount

J11a For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts?

In column A list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.

J11b And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are *not* living in this household?

Yes1
No.....2 →J11c

fbajnr J11b Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

IF YES, ASK: For each of these, *how many* non-household people have their names on the account?

List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts. If zero, record "0".

J11c And what is the total amount of money in [this account / each of your joint accounts]?

Record in column C.

Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.

If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

	A Person IDs	B No. of non-h'hold members	C Balance
A/C 1	_____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 2	_____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 3	_____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 4	_____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 5	_____	_____	\$ _____

fbajnum J11a/c Number of accounts

Person IDs

fbaja101 to fbaja118
fbaja201 to fbaja218
fbaja301 to fbaja318
fbaja401 to fbaja418
fbaja501 to fbaja518

fbajnh1 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 1
fbajnh2 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 2
fbajnh3 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 3
fbajnh4 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 4
fbajnh5 J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 5

fbajnh1a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 1 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh2a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 2 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh3a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 3 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh4a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 4 [weighted topcode]
fbajnh5a J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 5 [weighted topcode]

J12 CHECK J11a to J11c: Were questions J11a to J11c answered by respondent?

Yes.....1→J16
No.....2→J13

fbajind J12 Answered for each joint bank account

J13 And what is the total balance of all your joint accounts?

Record whole dollars

\$

Nil9999999
Don't know.....9999999

fbajta J13 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

J14 And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?

Record % %

Nil 997
Don't know 999

fbajpown J14 What percentage belongs to you?

J15 And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?

If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J14 and J15 will not sum to 100%.

Record % %

Nil 997
Don't know 999

fbajpoth J15 What percentage belongs to other people in household?

Credit cards

J16 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts?

Only record cards that use 'credit'. Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here. If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

Yes 1
No 2 → J27

fcrhave J16 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

J17 Are any of these cards in your name only?

Yes 1
No 2 → J22

fcryno J17 Any cards in your name only

J18 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (e.g., Diners, American Express) 999996
Don't know 999999

fcrymb1 J18 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

J19 Now think about the last statements on these cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?

Yes 1 → J21
No 2

fcrypeb J19 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

J20 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 999999

fcrjowe J20 How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

Credit cards – in joint names

J21 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)?

Yes 1

No..... 2 → J26

fcrjjon J21 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly (also has card in own name)

J22 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?

Write in respective ID numbers below.

None of these joint accounts are with other household members 97

fcrj01 to fcrj18 Person IDs 1-18

fcrjna J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Not answered

fcrjnone J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household members

fcrjrjf J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Refused

fcrjjdk J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Dont know

J23 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (e.g., Diners, American Express) 999996

Don't know..... 999999

fcrjmb1 J23 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

J24 Now think about the last statements on each of these cards that are in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?

Yes 1 → J26

No..... 2

fcrjpeb J24 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

J25 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 999999

fcrjowe J25 How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted top-code]

J26 Looking at SHOWCARD J26, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

- Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time..... 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always..... 5

fcrrpebm J26 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

Debts

J27 I am now going to read out a list of different types of personal loans. For each type I would like you to indicate whether you currently have this type of loan and how much you currently owe. Please give your share only. Do not include any housing or business loans.

Ensure that an amount owed is recorded for all categories where a “yes” response is recorded.

Type of loan	Y	N	Amount owed (\$)	DK		
a Any outstanding student loans or debts? (including any HECS or HELP debts).....1...2			\$	9	fdthechs fdthechsa	J27a HECS debt or other student loans J27a Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]
b A loan to buy a car?.....1...2			\$	9	fdtcarh fdtcara	J27b A loan to buy a car J27b \$ Amount owed on car loan
c A hire purchase loan / agreement?.....1...2			\$	9	fdthph fdthpa	J27c A hire purchase loan/agreement J27c \$ Amount owed on hire purchase loan
d An investment loan (e.g., to buy shares)?.....1...2			\$	9	fdtinvh fdtinva	J27d An investment loan J27d \$ Amount owed on investment loan
e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1...2			\$	9	fdtoplh fdtopla	J27e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution J27e \$ Amount owed on personal loan
f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors, pawnbrokers and welfare agencies?.....1...2			\$	9	fdtolh fdtola	J27f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors J27f \$ Amount owed on loans from other types of lenders
g Loans from friends or relatives <u>not</u> living in this household? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1...2			\$	9	fdtfrh fdtfra	J27g Loans from friends or relatives not living in this HH J27g \$ Amount owed on loans from friends and relatives

J28 CHECK J27 (a to g): Are all responses recorded as No (code 2)?

No to all1 → J31

At least one yes2 → J29

fdtnone J28 Are all responses recorded as No

J29 Are regular repayments currently being made on [this loan / any of these loans]?

Yes1

No2 → J31

fdtplrp J29 Currently making regular repayments

J30 Approximately how much did you repay in the last month? (Your share only.)

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know999999

fdtpllmt J30 How much did you repay last month

J31 I now would like you to think about any personal bills you have that are outstanding. This could be for things like the mobile telephone, car registration and insurance, gym membership, or indeed any personal expense. Do not include personal loans, credit card bills or household bills, such as the rent or the electricity bill.

Do you have any unpaid personal bills of this sort that are now overdue?

Yes1

No2 → J33

fdtbill J31 Do you have any unpaid personal bills now overdue

J32 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue personal bills?

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know9999999

fdtbilla J32 Total value of these unpaid overdue personal bill

Superannuation

J33 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Have you retired completely from paid work?

Yes, have retired completely1

No, have not retired completely2 → J35

Never in paid work, but consider myself retired3

Persons who answered yes at D20 on page 18 should be coded as YES here.

fsartpw J33 Retired from paid work

J34a Looking at SHOWCARD J34a, do you have capital in any of these types of funds?

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund; Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes1

No2 → K1

fsacfnd J34a Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

J34b Looking at the amounts on SHOWCARD J34b, what is the total current value of the capital you have in all these funds combined?

- Less than \$5,000.....1
\$5,000 to \$19,9992
\$20,000 to \$49,9993
\$50,000 to \$99,9994
\$100,000 to \$199,9995
\$200,000 to \$499,9996
\$500,000 to \$999,9997
\$1,000,000 or more8
Don't know9 ➔K1
Has NO super funds..... 10 ➔K1

fsacfndr J34b What is total current value of capital in all these funds

J34c And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value you hold in these funds?

Record whole dollars \$ ➔K1

fsacfnnda J34c Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

Don't know.....9999999 ➔K1

NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J34b. If not, query.

J35 CHECK C20 on page 13:

Employee status MUST match C20

- Employee..... 1➔J36
Employee of own business 2➔J38
Employer / Self-employed..... 3➔J47
Unpaid family worker..... 4➔J47
Did not answer C20 5➔J47

fsaemp J35 Check employee status C20

J36 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?

- Yes1
No.....2 ➔J38

fsacps J36 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

J37 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)? IF YES: Which one(s)?

MULTI RESP

- Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS).....1
Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)2
Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSap).....3
None of the above7
Don't know.....9

fsacss J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS)
fsapsss J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)
fsapssap J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSAP)
fsacssna J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Not answered
fsacssno J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - None of the above
fsacssrf J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Refused
fsacssdk J37 Member of the CSS or PSS - Dont know

J38 Does your [employer / business] currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?

Yes 1
 No 2 → J46
 Don't know 9 → J46

fsaempc J38 Does employer/business make super contribtuions

J39 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

If queried, we mean gross or before-tax wage and salary income.

Record % % → J42

Don't know 999 → J40

fsaempcp J39 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

J40 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?

Yes 1
 No 2 → J42

fsaempck J40 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

J41 How much are these contributions?

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week 1
 per fortnight 2
 per 4-week period 3
 per year 4

fsaempca J41a Employers superannuation contributions (\$)

fsaempcf J41b Frequency of employers superannuation contribution

J42 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what your employer is required to put in?

Yes – make regular additional contributions 1
 Yes – occasional lump sum contributions 2 → J45
 No – only receive employer contributions 3 → J46
 Don't know 9 → J46

fsapc J42 Types of additional personal contributions to superannuation fund

J43 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your pre-tax wage and salary income?

Record % % → J46

Don't know 99 → J44

fsapcp J43 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

J44 Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?

Yes1
No2 → J46

fsapck

J44 Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

J45 How much are these contributions?

If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

- a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$
- b) Record frequency of payment amount
- per week1
per fortnight2
per 4-week period3
per year4

fsapca

J45a How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

fsapcf

J45b Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

J46 Do you currently make any contributions into [a / any other] superannuation fund?

Yes1 → J48
No2 → J50
Don't know9 → J50

fsapcps

J46 Any personal contributions into private super fund

J47 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a superannuation fund? That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation.

Yes1
No2 → J50
Don't know9 → J50

fsapcs

J47 Any personal contributions into a super fund

J48 How much are these contributions?

- a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$
- Don't know999999 → J49
- b) Record frequency of payment amount
- per week1
per fortnight2
per 4-week period3
per year4

fsapcsa

J48a How much are these contributions

fsapcsf

J48b Frequency of that contribution

NOW GO TO J50

J49 Do you know what percentage of your (before tax) income you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?

%

Don't know999

fsapcsp

J49 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

J50 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?

Yes – has spouse / partner living in household 1
No spouse / partner living in household 2 → J53a

fsasp J50 Have spouse/partner

J51 Does your partner make any contributions to any of *your* superannuation funds?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → J53a
Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL 3 → K1

fsaspc J51 Partner contributions to any super funds

J52 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?

If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

fsaspca J52a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week..... 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period..... 3
per year 4

fsaspcf J52b Frequency of that contribution

J53a Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD
J53a. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resign today?

We are only interested in the amount *before tax* is taken out. Also include the ‘*preserved component*’ which normally you can’t get until you retire.

Less than \$5,000..... 1
\$5,000 to \$19,999 2
\$20,000 to \$49,999 3
\$50,000 to \$99,999 4
\$100,000 to \$199,999 5
\$200,000 to \$499,000 6
\$500,000 to \$999,999 7
\$1,000,000 or more 8
Don't know 9 → J53c
Has NO super funds..... 10 → K1

fsavaln J53a Value of all super funds

J53b And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?

Again we are after the TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J53a. If not, query.

fsaest J53b Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

J53c LOOK AT SHOWARD J53c, and think about your largest superannuation fund. What type of fund is it? Definitions on showcard.

- Defined benefit fund 1 ➔K1
- Accumulation fund 2
- Don't know 9

fsaltype J53c Largest super fund

J53d Now think about all of your superannuation funds. Do any of these contain a defined benefit component?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 9

fsadbc J53d Do any of your super funds contain a defined benefit component

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 →K5

fhelth K1a Long term health condition

K2a Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

Circle code at K2a below.

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	01	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Hearing problems	02	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Speech problems.....	03	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	06	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	07	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Limited use of feet or legs	08	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any disfigurement or deformity.....	11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..	12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it.....	16	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	17	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	9996 9999

fhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

fhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems

fhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems

fhebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

fheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things

fheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers

fhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things

fhelufl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs

fhenecl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

fhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

fhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity

fhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision

fhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

fhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain

fhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

fhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated

fheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc

fhena CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer

fherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused

fhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know

fhespncn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

fhehearn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems

fhespchn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Speech problems

fhebflcn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

fheslun NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things

fheluafn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers

fhedgtn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things

fhelufln NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs

fhenecln NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

fhecrpan NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

fhedisfn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity

fhemirhn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision

fhesbdbn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

fhecrpn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain

fhehibdn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

fhemedn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for

fheothn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K5
 Unable to do any work 3 → K5

fhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

fhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
 Multi-person household 2 → K7

fhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K10

fherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
 Parent(s) 2
 Parent(s)-in-law 3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
 Young child 5
 Other relative 6
 Other (unrelated person) 7

fhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
 fhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
 fhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
 fhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 fhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
 fhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
 fhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 fhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
 fhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
 fhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
 No (share the care with others) 2

fhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K13

fhenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

fhencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
fhencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
fhencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
fhencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
fhencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
fhencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
fhencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
fhencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
fhencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
fhencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

fhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

a The home in which you live?
b Your employment opportunities?
c Your financial situation?
d How safe you feel?
e Feeling part of your local community?
f Your health?
g The neighbourhood in which you live?
h The amount of free time you have?

97

flosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
flosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
flosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
flosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
flosatl c K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
flosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
flosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
flosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

flosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes1

No2 →K17

fanlote

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well?1

Well?2

Not well?3

Not at all?4

faneab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month

and year:

fmhmtb

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

fmhyr

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

K18 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K17 is more than 10 years ago)..... 1→T1

No (K17 is 10 years or less) 2→K19

fmhl10yr

NPQ:K18 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K19 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: **Has it been more than 5? 10?**

1.....1

2.....2

3.....3

4.....4

5-95

10-146

15+7

fmhn10yr

NPQ:K19 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K20 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K17 is more than 12 months ago) 1→T1

No (K17 is less than 12 months ago)..... 2→K21

fmhlyr

NPQ:K20 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K21 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer 01

To be nearer place of work..... 02

To be close to place of study..... 03

Work transfer 04

To start own business 05

Decided to relocate own business..... 06

To get a larger / better place 07

To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08

To get a place of my own / our own 09

To get married / moved in with partner..... 10

To live in a better neighbourhood 11

To be closer to friends and/or family 12

To look for work..... 13

Marital / relationship breakdown..... 14

Property no longer available..... 15

Evicted..... 16

To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved..... 17

To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18

Seeking change of lifestyle..... 19

Health reasons 20

Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21

Other (*specify*) 98

fmhreanj

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer

fmhreaup

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work

fmhreast

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study

fmhreaawt

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer

fmhreaob

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business

fmhrearb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business

fmhrealb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place

fmhreams

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place

fmhreaop

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own

fmhreamr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

fmhreabn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

fmhreaaff

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family

fmhrealw

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work

fmhreamb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown

fmhreaupn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available

fmhreaev

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted

fmhreafm

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved

fmhreaas

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport

fmhreals

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle

fmhreaahr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons

fmhreatr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation

fmhreama

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)

fmhreagh

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)

fmhrearo

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas

fmhreapf

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)

fmhreaawr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)

fmhreaahn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)

fmhreani

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify

fmhreana

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

fmhreaos

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other

fmhreadk

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know

fmhrearf

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Refused

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code
Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone 6

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 → T5

Unlikely 4 → T5

Very unlikely 5 → T5

fmhnyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to)

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

fmhaddkn T4a Know your new address

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

fmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
fmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

T5 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we do need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

fhhncr t5 number of contacts recorded

T6 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire. Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T7b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

fhhsqsn

SCQ not issued.....99997

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

T8 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

THANK AND CLOSE

fhhpqlen

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

fioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

fioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

fioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

fiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

fiodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

fiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems.....	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties.....	1.....	2
d English was second language.....	1.....	2
e Other language problems.....	1.....	2

fiopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight

fiophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems

fiopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties

fiopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language

fioplang Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....1 → Z9

Yes, ACNielsen interpreter assisted.....2

Yes, family member / friend assisted.....3

fiohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties.....1

Sickness or disability.....2

Other.....3

fiorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home.....06

Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep.....07

Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....08

Face-to-face some other place.....09

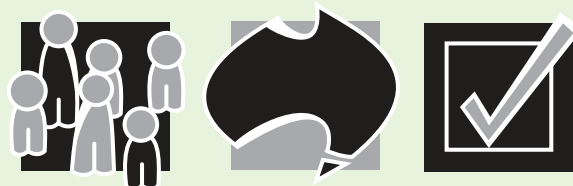
By phone at respondent's home.....10

By phone at respondent's workplace.....11

By phone elsewhere.....12

fiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

fhhrpid Wave 6 randomised person id



Household ID					Person No.	

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of
respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.) For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:** Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown. For example:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	3	4

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the ACNielsen office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our **Free call number 1800 656 670**

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

fgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

fgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	<u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
b	<u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
d	Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
e	Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
g	Walking <u>more than one kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
h	Walking <u>half a kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
i	Walking <u>100 metres</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃

fgh3a

fgh3b

fgh3c

fgh3d

fgh3e

fgh3f

fgh3g

fgh3h

fgh3i

fgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh4a
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh5a
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	fgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely	fgh6
--	--	--	---	---	------

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 No bodily pain	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Very mild	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Mild	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Moderate	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Severe	<input type="text" value="6"/> 6 Very severe	fgh7
--	---	--	--	--	---	------

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely	fgh8
--	--	--	---	---	------

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks.
For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>All of the time</i>	<i>Most of the time</i>	<i>A good bit of the time</i>	<i>Some of the time</i>	<i>A little of the time</i>	<i>None of the time</i>	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	fgh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc)?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ All of the time	fgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ None of the time	

A11 How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>Definitely True</i>	<i>Mostly True</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	<i>Mostly False</i>	<i>Definitely False</i>	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	fgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	fgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	fgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	fgh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ☒ one box)

flspact

- ☐ 1 Not at all
- ☐ 2 Less than once a week
- ☐ 3 1 to 2 times a week
- ☐ 4 3 times a week
- ☐ 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- ☐ 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ☒ one box)

flssmkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never smoked ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer smoke ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➡ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

flstbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ☒ one box)

flsdrkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- ☐ 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- ☐ 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- ☐ 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- ☐ 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- ☐ 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ☒ one box)

flsdrka

- ☐ 1 13 or more standard drinks
- ☐ 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- ☐ 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- ☐ 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- ☐ 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- ☐ 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- ☐ 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6 How tall are you (without shoes)?

You only to need to provide an answer in either centimeters (cms) or in feet / inches.

cms
OR
 feet inches
(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

fbmhtcm

fbmhtft

fbmhtin

B7 What is your current weight?

You only to need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

kgs
OR
 stones pounds
(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

fbmwtkg

fbmwtst

fbmwtlb

B8 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time? (Cross ☒ one box)

flsrush

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

B9 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Almost always
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Often
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Sometimes
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Rarely
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Never

B10 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Strong preference to stay
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Moderate preference to stay
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Moderate preference to leave
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Strong preference to leave

flslarea

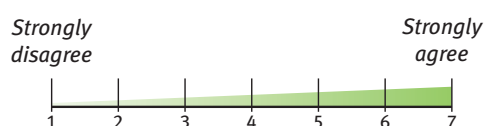
B11 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>Never happens</i>	<i>Very rare</i>	<i>Not common</i>	<i>Fairly common</i>	<i>Very common</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslanh
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsland
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslatn
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslaat
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslahg
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslarl
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslats
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslaha
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslavd
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	flslabt

B12 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighbourhood?

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	This is a close-knit neighbourhood	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	flslackn
b	People around here are willing to help their neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	flslawhn
c	People in this neighbourhood can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	flslatr
d	People in this neighbourhood generally do not get along with each other	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	flslanga
e	People in this neighbourhood generally do not share the same values	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	flslansv

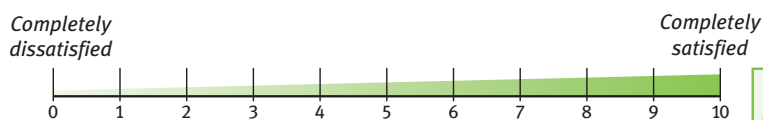
B13 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross ☒ the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Does not apply	
a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsrelfs

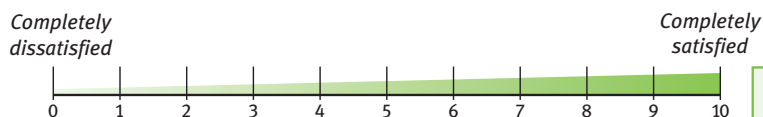
B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross ☒ the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Does not apply	
a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flsccdiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	flshhdiv

B15 Are you married or living with someone in a long-term relationship?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ **PLEASE COMPLETE THE NEXT QUESTION, B16**
- ☐ 2 No ➡ **Go to B17**

flsmlrt

B16 The next few questions are about your relationship with your spouse or partner.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)

a	How good is your relationship compared to most?	<div> <div>Poor</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Excellent</div> </div>
b	How often do you wish you had not married/got into this relationship?	<div> <div>Never</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Very often</div> </div>
c	To what extent has your relationship met your original expectations?	<div> <div>Hardly at all</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Completely</div> </div>
d	How much do you love your spouse/partner?	<div> <div>Not much</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Very, very much</div> </div>
e	How many problems are there in your relationship?	<div> <div>Not many</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Very many</div> </div>
f	How well does your spouse/partner meet your needs?	<div> <div>Poor</div> <div> <div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div> </div> <div>Excellent</div> </div>

flsrlrel

flsrlfrr

flsrlrme

flsrlaol

flsrlpir

flsrlsmn

B17 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

B18 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Every day
- ☐ 2 Several times a week
- ☐ 3 About once a week
- ☐ 4 2 or 3 times a month
- ☐ 5 About once a month
- ☐ 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- ☐ 7 Less often than once every 3 months

flsshare

flssocal

B19 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

☐ 1 Yes ➡ Go to B20

☐ 2 No ➡ Go to B21

B20 How many of these groups are you currently an active member of?

flsclubn

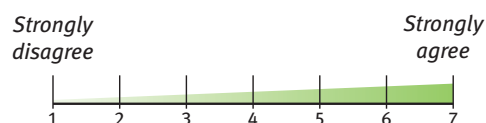
B21 In general, how often do you do the following things:

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for each statement)

		<i>Never</i>	<i>Rarely</i>	<i>Occasionally</i>	<i>Sometimes</i>	<i>Often</i>	<i>Very Often</i>	
a	Have telephone, email or mail contact with friends or relatives not living with you	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwcon
b	Chat with your neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwcht
c	Attend events that bring people together such as fetes, shows, festivals or other community events	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwce
d	Get involved in activities for a union, political party, or group that is for or against something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwpol
e	Make time to attend services at a place of worship	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwser
f	Encourage others to get involved with a group that's trying to make a difference in the community	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwinv
g	Talk about current affairs with friends, family or neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwtca
h	Make time to keep in touch with friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwkit
i	Volunteer your spare time to work on <u>boards</u> or organising <u>committees</u> of clubs, community groups or other non-profit organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwvol
j	See members of your extended family (or relatives not living with you) in person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwexf
k	Get in touch with a local politician or councillor about issues that concern you	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwpi
l	Give money to charity if asked	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	flsnwmc

B22 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

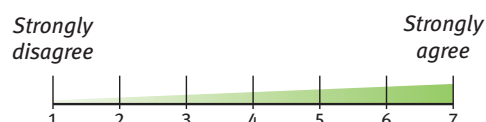
(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssupsh

B23 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)



a	Most people would try to take advantage of you if they got a chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flsadv
b	Most people you meet keep their word	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flskeep
c	Most people you meet succeed by stepping on other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flssop
d	Most people you meet make agreements honestly	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flsmah
e	Most of the time people try to be helpful	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flshlpfl
f	People mostly look out for themselves	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flslkthm
g	Generally speaking, most people can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	flstrust

B24 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer “YES”, then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If “YES” indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
flemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flemarq1	flemarq2	flemarq3	flemarq4	flemarna
flesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flesepq1	flesepq2	flesepq3	flesepq4	flesepna
flercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flerclq1	flerclq2	flerclq3	flerclq4	flerclna
fleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fleprgq1	fleprgq2	fleprgq3	fleprgq4	fleprgna
flebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flebthq1	flebthq2	flebthq3	flebthq4	flebthna
fleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fleinsq1	fleinsq2	fleinsq3	fleinsq4	fleinsna
fleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fleinfq1	fleinfq2	fleinfq3	fleinfq4	fleinfna
fledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fledscq1	fledscq2	fledscq3	fledscq4	fledscna
fledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fledrlq1	fledrlq2	fledrlq3	fledrlq4	fledrlna
fledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fledfrq1	fledfrq2	fledfrq3	fledfrq4	fledfrna
flevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flevioq1	flevioq2	flevioq3	flevioq4	fleviona
flepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flepcmq1	flepcmq2	flepcmq3	flepcmq4	flepcmna
flejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flejlsq1	flejlsq2	flejlsq3	flejlsq4	flejlsna
flejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flejlfq1	flejlfq2	flejlfq3	flejlfq4	flejlfna
flertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flertrq1	flertrq2	flertrq3	flertrq4	flertrna
flefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flefrdq1	flefrdq2	flefrdq3	flefrdq4	flefrdna
flejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flejobq1	flejobq2	flejobq3	flejobq4	flejobna
fleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fleprmq1	fleprmq2	fleprmq3	fleprmq4	fleprmna
flefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flefniq1	flefniq2	flefniq3	flefniq4	flefniina
flefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flefnwq1	flefnwq2	flefnwq3	flefnwq4	flefnwna
flemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	flemvdq1	flemvdq2	flemvdq3	flemvdq4	flemvdna

B25 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write "0" in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshremp flsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrcom flsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrerr flsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrhw flsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrod flsmnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrchd flsmnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrocd flsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrvol flsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	flshrcar flsmncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ☒ one box)

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | Prosperous |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | Very comfortable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | Reasonably comfortable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | Just getting along |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | Poor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | Very poor |

C2 Since January 2006 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ffiprbwo

ffiprosp

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?
(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ **Go to C4**

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ☒ all boxes that apply)

- ☐ 1 Use savings
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a friend
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- ☐ 1 Sell an asset
- ☐ 1 Use some other method to find the money

ffisav

ffibrelh

ffibrelo

ffibfri

ffibfin

ffisass

ffioth

ffina no
answer

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income ➡ **Go to C6**
- ☐ 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income ➡ **Go to C6**
- ☐ 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- ☐ 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- ☐ 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

ffisave

C5 Which of the following comes closest to describing your (and your family's) current reasons for saving?

(Cross all boxes ☒ that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div>ffisedch</div> <div>ffisedsf</div> <div>ffishlpc</div> <div>ffiswed</div> <div>ffismrhm</div> <div>ffisdebt</div> <div>ffishome</div> <div>ffishmi</div> <div>ffistvl</div> | <div>Education for children or grandchildren</div> <div>Education for self or spouse</div> <div>To help children or other relatives</div> <div>To pay for weddings or other ceremonies</div> <div>Pay off mortgage on home</div> <div>Pay off other debts (including credit card)</div> <div>To buy a home (other than present one)</div> <div>Home improvements / extensions / repairs</div> <div>Travel / holidays</div> |
|--|--|

- | | |
|---|--|
| <div>ffisapcr</div> <div>ffisinvb</div> <div>ffisshr</div> <div>ffisrtr</div> <div>ffismed</div> <div>ffisemr</div> <div>ffisfut</div> <div>ffisnpr</div> | <div>Purchase of appliances, cars etc</div> <div>Investing in own business</div> <div>To buy assets such as shares or managed funds</div> <div>Retirement / old age</div> <div>Medical / dental bills</div> <div>For emergencies / in case of unemployment or illness</div> <div>For the future / to get ahead</div> <div>No particular reason</div> |
|---|--|

ffisna no
answer

C6 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 The next week	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 The next 2 to 4 years
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 The next few months	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 The next 5 to 10 years
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 The next year	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 10 years ahead

ffisavep

C7a Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 I take <u>substantial</u> financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns ➡ Go to C8
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 I take <u>above-average</u> financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns ➡ Go to C8
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 I take <u>average</u> financial risks expecting to earn average returns ➡ Go to C8
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 I am not willing to take <u>any</u> financial risks ➡ Go to C8
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 I never have any spare cash ➡ Go to C7b

C7b Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 I would take <u>substantial</u> financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 I would take <u>above-average</u> financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 I would take <u>average</u> financial risks expecting to earn average returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 I would not be willing to take <u>any</u> financial risks

ffirisk

ffiriska

C8 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household? (Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhdd
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhlhp
c	The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhwp
d	The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhpwr
e	The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhcup
f	Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhsoc
g	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	fdhsib

C9 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ Please continue
- ☐ 2 No ➡ Go to PART D on page 17

fxpresp

HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

C10 Following is a list of things that many Australians regularly spend money on. For each type of expenditure, cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether anyone in this household spends any money on that item. If you answer YES then also write in your best estimate of the average amount spent on that item.

We are interested in the total amount spent by all people in the household.
If you are unsure please make your best guess.

Weekly Expenses

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER WEEK?	
a	Groceries (Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpgrocs fxpgroca
b	Alcohol (Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpalc fxpalca
c	Cigarettes and other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpcig fxpciga
d	Public transport and taxis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxppubt fxppubta
e	Meals eaten out (Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpwmeo fxpwmeoa

Monthly Expenses

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER MONTH?	
f	Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpmvf fxpmvfa
g	Men's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpmcf fxpmcfa
h	Women's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpwcfc fxpwcfa
i	Children's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpccf fxpccfa
j	Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges (Include rent and charges on mobile phones)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpteli fxptelia

Annual Expenses

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	
k	Holidays and holiday travel costs (Include short & long holidays.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxphol fxphola
l	Private health insurance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpphi fxpphia
m	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpoi fxpoia
n	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxphltp fxphltpa
o	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals (Include alternative medicines.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpphrm fxpphrma
p	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxputil fxputila
q	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your <u>home</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxphmrn fxphmrna
r	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance (Include regular servicing.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpmvr fxpmvra
s	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers (Include private tuition fees.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpeduc fxpeduca
t	Buying brand new motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpncar fxpncara
u	Buying used or second-hand motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpucar fxpucara
v	Computers and related devices (such as printers, digital cameras, iPods, MP3 players, electronic organizers and game consoles)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpcomp fxpcompa
w	Televisions, home entertainment systems and other audio visual equipment (such as DVD players and video cameras)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxptvav fxptvava
x	Household appliances, such as ovens, fridges, washing machines and air conditioners	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpwg fxpwga
y	Furniture (Make sure you include any bedroom and outdoor furniture. Do <u>not</u> include floor coverings.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	fxpfurn fxpfurna

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

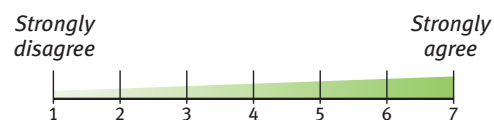
D1 Are you currently in paid work?

- 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D
- 2 No ➡ GO TO PART E ON PAGE 18

fjopw

D2 The following statements are about your **current (main) job**. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross **X** one box for each statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	fjomtime

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		Yes	No	Don't know
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>

fjowppml

fjowpuml

fjowppnl

fjowpcr

fjowpptw

fjowphbw

fjowpfx

fjowpcc

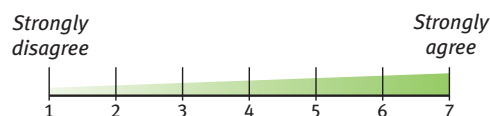
PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
- ☐ 2 No ➡ GO TO PART F ON PAGE 20

fparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing **one** box on **each** line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7

fpahard

fpatird

fpatrap

fpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

fpashare

This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➡ Go to PART F ON PAGE 20

E4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

Strongly disagree Strongly agree

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkt dw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawlte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkrap
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	fpawkcip

PART F:

F1 Are you male or female?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 Male

☐ 2 Female

F2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 15 – 17 years

☐ 6 35 – 44 years

☐ 2 18 – 19 years

☐ 7 45 – 54 years

☐ 3 20 – 21 years

☐ 8 55 – 64 years

☐ 4 22 – 24 years

☐ 9 65 – 74 years

☐ 5 25 – 34 years

☐ 10 75 years or over

F3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*





HILDA
W6MAIN
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Showcard Set

Wave 6 MAIN

Project NG60377



SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**

usually works 35 hours or more per
week 1

usually works less than 35 hours per
week 2

- **Not employed but looking for work 3**

- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**

retired 4

home duties 5

non-working student 6

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

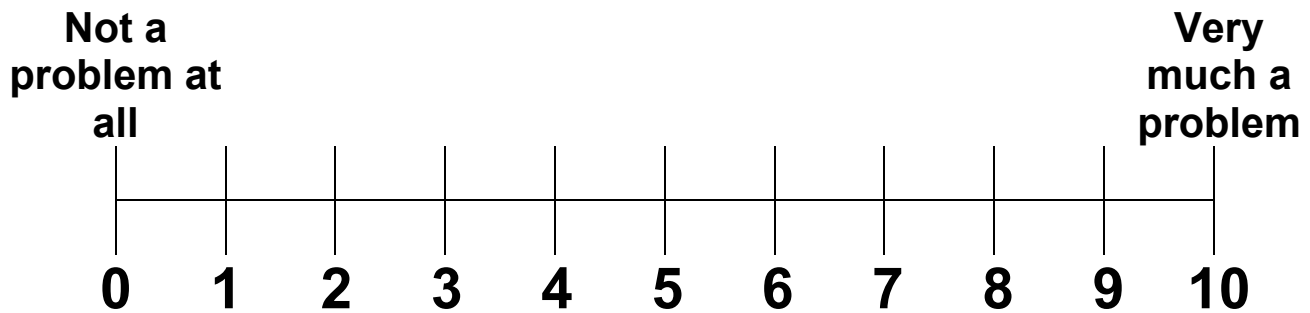
- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
 - **Restrict everyday activity; and**
 - **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work
(e.g., back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care**
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of child care**
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- k Finding care your (child is / your children are) happy with**
- l Finding care at short notice**

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child's grandparent who lives with us	03
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	04
Other relative who lives with us.....	05
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	06
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	07
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	08
A paid sitter or nanny	09
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre.....	12
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Formal outside of school hours care	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q16

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / pre-school	12
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R32

Not including the home in which you live, do any members of this household own any of these types of properties?

Do not include business or farms (unless the farm is purely residential and is not a business).

You may select more than one

- A second home / holiday house that is not rented out to others 1**
- A second home / holiday house that the household makes use of but is also rented out to others 2**
- Other houses and units (including investment properties) 3**
- Vacant land 4**
- Farms 5**
- Commercial property 6**
- Other (please specify) 7**
- No, none of the above 9**

SHOWCARD R45

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2005 to 30 June 2006),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED
Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Weekly</u>	
Negative or zero income.....		01
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 or more.....	(\$2880 or more).....	12

SHOWCARD S3

Do you or others in this household currently own any investments of this kind?

- **Shares (in companies)**
- **Managed Funds**
- **Property Trusts (listed or unlisted)**

Make sure you include:

- Any shares you may have acquired when companies such as AMP and NRMA first issued shares to their members
- Any shares purchased as part of public floats (such as Telstra)
- Investments held for any children living here

Do not include:

- **Government bonds**
- **Family trusts/other private trusts**
- **Cash management trusts**
- **Investments in superannuation**

SHOWCARD S4b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$24,999	2
\$25,000 to \$99,999	3
\$100,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S6b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$24,999	2
\$25,000 to \$99,999	3
\$100,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S12

Do you or others in the household have any of the following other type of financial investments?

- **Government bonds**
- **Corporate bonds**
- **Debentures**
- **Certificates of deposit**
- **Mortgage-backed securities**

Do not include:

- investments already mentioned
- superannuation
- bank accounts
- accounts with other financial institutions
- accounts with stores, or cash management trusts

SHOWCARD S13b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$24,999	2
\$25,000 to \$99,999	3
\$100,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S16

Less than \$25,000	1
\$25,000 to \$99,999	2
\$100,000 to \$499,999	3
\$500,000 to \$1,999,999	4
\$2 million or more	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S19b

Less than \$10,000	1
\$10,000 to \$49,999	2
\$50,000 to \$199,999	3
\$200,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S20

Important: Do *not* include vehicles that you may have already mentioned as part of a business or farm.

GROUP 1

- **cars or vans**
- **motorbikes**
- **trucks or utilities**

** Include leased vehicles ONLY if you could sell the vehicle and keep the money (so that really it is more or less yours).*

GROUP 2 – Recreational Vehicles

- **boats**
 - **caravans**
 - **campervans**
 - **jet skis**
 - **trail bikes or other recreational vehicles**
-

GROUP 3 – Other Vehicles

- **tractors** (*only mention if not already recorded under business or farm*)
- **planes or helicopters**
- **other vehicles not yet mentioned**

SHOWCARD S27b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$24,999	2
\$25,000 to \$99,999	3
\$100,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S29b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$24,999	2
\$25,000 to \$99,999	3
\$100,000 to \$499,999	4
\$500,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	9

SHOWCARD S30

DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID CREDIT CARD BILLS

- **Electricity or Gas**
- **Water and sewerage**
- **Telephone (excluding mobile phones)**
- **Council rates**
- **Rent or Strata fees**
- **Home and contents insurance**
- **Child care**
- **School fees**
- **Pay TV or Internet connections**

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant	3
Refugee or special humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen.....	5
None of the above.....	8

SHOWCARD BB11

None	1
Primary school only	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g, 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g, 6th form, Matriculation)	5

SHOWCARD BB13

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education.....	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school.....	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma	
 (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)	
 (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,	
 Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)	
 (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own disability or handicap	04
Own injury or illness.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person	06
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	08
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A6

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD A8

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	01
A regular evening shift.....	02
A regular night shift	03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	05
On call.....	06
Irregular schedule	07
Other (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C27b

To help you get started in your job.....	1
To improve your skills <u>in your current job</u>.....	2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion.....	4
To develop your skills generally	5
Because of health / safety concerns.....	6
Other aims (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C27c

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD C30

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or commercial
statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

- *By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C31

- **One person (self)**
- **2 to 4**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

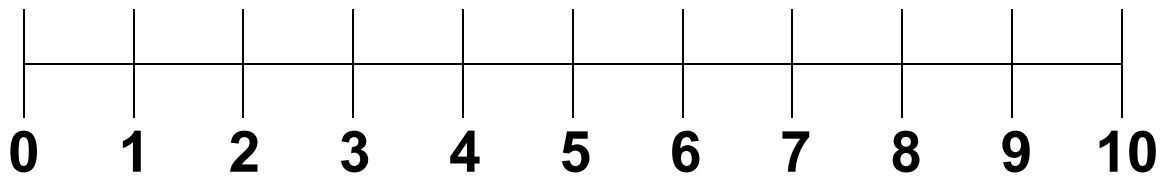
SHOWCARD C33

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C34

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C47

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	01
Answered an advertisement for a job	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker.....	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs	09
Because there were just no jobs at all	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D10

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own illness, injury or disability	04
Looking after ill or disabled person	05
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	06
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	07
Other activity (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD D30

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D34

To help you get started in your job.....	1
To improve your skills in your current job.....	2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion.....	4
To develop your skills generally	5
Because of health / safety concerns.....	6
Other aims (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D35

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E6a

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- ° annual leave
- ° sick leave, or
- ° worker's compensation

SHOWCARD E9

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	13
Advanced English for Migrants	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve	16

SHOWCARD F14

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance.....	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) ..	03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	04
Wife Pension.....	05
Carer Payment.....	06
Sickness Allowance.....	07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	08
Special Benefit	09
Partner Allowance	10
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>)	11
Youth Allowance	12
Austudy / Abstudy payment	13
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F16

**War Widow's Pension
(paid by Dept Of Veterans' Affairs)..... 1**

**Disability Pension
(paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) 2**

Carer Allowance 3

**Pensions or benefits paid by
overseas governments 4**

**Any other government pensions/
benefits (please specify) 8**

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F17

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2005 to 30th June 2006

SHOWCARD F22

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F27a

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F28c

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F30

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	06
Wife Pension	07
Carer Payment	08
Carer Allowance	09
Sickness Allowance	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .	11
War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	12
Special Benefit.....	13
Partner Allowance	14
Youth Allowance.....	15
Austudy / Abstudy	16
Parenting Payment	17
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	18
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify)	98

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F32

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments	04
Inheritance / Bequests	05
Parents	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify)	98

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include:
 - Family Allowance Payments
 - Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD G3d

Less than 5 kilometres.....A1

5-9 kms.....B2

10-19 kms.....C3

20-49 kms.....D4

50-99 kms.....E5

100-499 kms.....F6

500 kms or more.....G7

OverseasH8

SHOWCARD G9a

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G10

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G11b

**Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or
more per week 1**

**Employed part-time - usually less than 35
hours per week 2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

SHOWCARD G15e

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms	B2
10-19 kms	C3
20-49 kms	D4
50-99 kms	E5
100-499 kms	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G22a

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G23

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

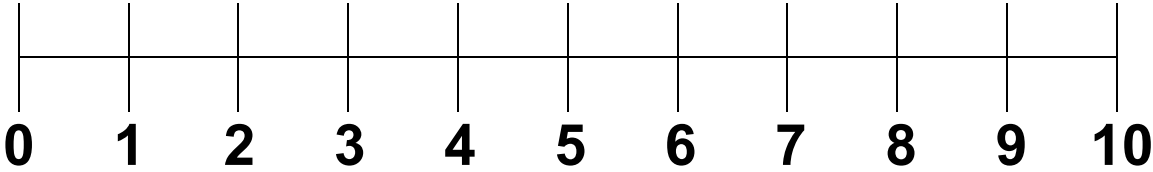
SHOWCARD G24

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8

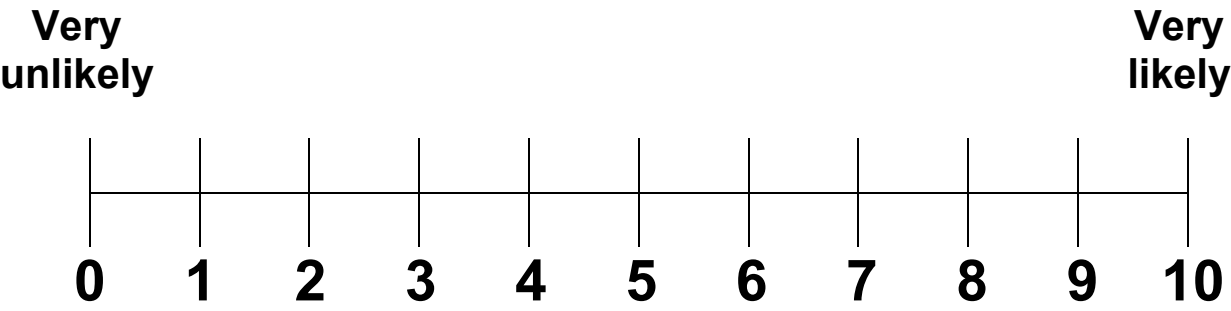
SHOWCARD G28

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G29



SHOWCARD H1a

Got married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (from a registered marriage).....2

Got divorced (finalised a divorce)3

Reunited with spouse4

Was widowed5

None of the above.....7

SHOWCARD H4

Married (in a registered marriage)	1
Separated (but not divorced)	2
Divorced	3
Widowed	4
Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship.....	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H6

Married and living with spouse 1

**Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2**

**Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work/other commitments 3**

SHOWCARD H9

Very likely1

Likely.....2

Not sure3

Unlikely4

Very unlikely.....5

Prefer not to disclose9

SHOWCARD J6

- **Cheque Accounts**
- **Savings Accounts**
- **Keycard / EFTPOS Accounts**
- **Other Transaction Accounts**
- **Fixed Term Deposits**
- **Cash Management Trusts**

SHOWCARD J26

Hardly ever or never1

Not very often2

About half the time3

Most months4

Always or almost always5

SHOWCARD J34a

- **Superannuation fund**
- **Allocated pension fund**
- **Capital used to pay annuity**
- **Roll-over fund**

SHOWCARD J34b

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$19,999	2
\$20,000 to \$49,999	3
\$50,000 to \$99,999	4
\$100,000 to \$199,999	5
\$200,000 to \$499,999	6
\$500,000 to \$999,999	7
\$1,000,000 or more.....	8
Don't know	9
Has <u>NO</u> super funds	97

SHOWCARD J53a

Less than \$5,000	1
\$5,000 to \$19,999	2
\$20,000 to \$49,999	3
\$50,000 to \$99,999	4
\$100,000 to \$199,999	5
\$200,000 to \$499,999	6
\$500,000 to \$999,999	7
\$1,000,000 or more.....	8
Don't know	9
Has <u>NO</u> super funds	10

SHOWCARD J53c

A defined benefit fund –

This type of fund pays you an amount agreed upon in advance 1

An accumulation (or growth) fund –

This type of fund pays you according to how successfully the funds have been invested 2

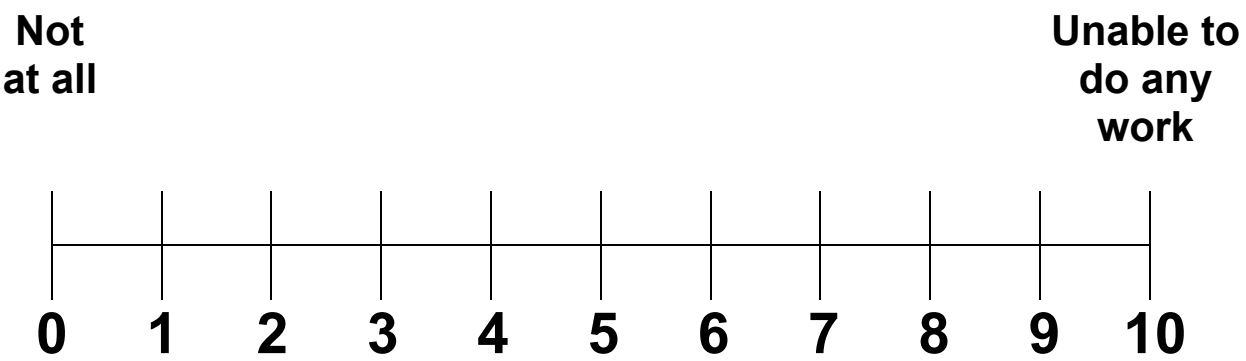
SHOWCARD K1a

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses	01
Hearing problems	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

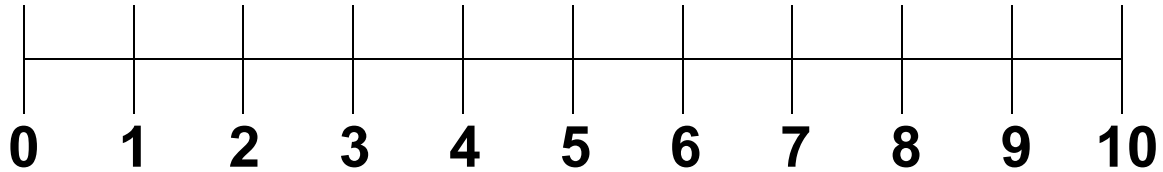
For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have